



Order Paper for a meeting

HEARING OF SUBMISSIONS:

Mt Iron Reserve Management Plan

to be held on

Tuesday 10 December 2024

commencing at 10.00am

in the

Armstrong Room, Lake Wānaka Centre,

Ardmore Street, Wānaka

9.12 Items of business not on the agenda which cannot be delayed | Ngā take kāore i runga i te rārangi take e kore e taea te whakaroa

A meeting may deal with an item of business that is not on the agenda where the meeting resolves to deal with the item and the Chairperson provides the following information during the public part of the meeting:

(a) the reason the item is not on the agenda; and

(b) (b) the reason why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting.

s. 46A (7), LGOIMA

Items not on the agenda may be brought before the meeting through a report from either the chief executive or the Chairperson.

***Please note** that nothing in this standing order removes the requirement to meet the provisions of Part 6, LGA 2002 with regard to consultation and decision-making.*

9.13 Discussion of minor matters not on the agenda | Te kōreorero i ngā take iti kāore i runga i te rārangi take

A meeting may discuss an item that is not on the agenda only if it is a minor matter relating to the general business of the meeting and the Chairperson explains at the beginning of the public part of the meeting that the item will be discussed. However, the meeting may not make a resolution, decision or recommendation about the item, except to refer it to a subsequent meeting for further discussion.

REFERENCE:

Queenstown Lakes District Council Standing Orders adopted on 17 November 2022.

QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL

HEARING OF SUBMISSIONS ON:

MT IRON RESERVE MANAGEMENT PLAN

PANEL MEMBERS

Councillor B Bruce

Councillor L Cocks

Mr C Hadfield

Chair of hearing panel to be determined at beginning of hearing.

**HEARING OF SUBMISSIONS:
Mt Iron Reserve Management Plan**



Agenda for a hearing of submissions on the Mt Iron Reserve Management Plan to be held in the Armstrong Room, Lake Wānaka Centre, Ardmore Street, Wānaka on Tuesday 10 December 2024 beginning at 10.00am

Item	Page Number	Report Title
		Election of Chairperson
		Apologies
		Declarations of Conflict of Interest
		Confirmation of Agenda
1	5	Officer report: Hearing report
	10	Attachment A: (draft) Mt Iron Reserve Management Plan
	30	Attachment B: Schedule of speakers appearing
	31	Attachment C: Submissions

Hearing Panel

10 December 2024

Report for Agenda Item | Rīpoata moto e Rāraki take [1]

Department: Community Services

Title | Taitara: Hearing report – Mount Iron Reserve Management Plan

Purpose of the Report | Te Take mō te Pūroko

The purpose of this report is to present the submissions received on the draft Mount Iron Reserve Management Plan ('draft RMP'). The Wānaka-Upper Clutha Community Board recommended to Council approval of the draft RMP (Attachment A) for public consultation at the meeting on 22 August 2024. Council accepted this recommendation at the meeting on 19 September 2024.

This report provides an analysis of the submissions on the draft RMP. The submission pack, containing all feedback received and officers' comments, is included as Attachment C.

This report is intended to support a Hearings Panel ('the Panel') of Community Board members who conduct a hearing of submissions received. The hearing provides members of the public who have made a submission the opportunity to speak to their submission.

Recommendation | Kā Tūtohuka

That the Hearing Panel:

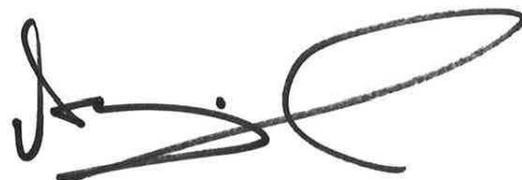
1. **Note** the contents of this report;
2. **Receive** all submissions on the draft Mount Iron Reserve Management Plan and hear any submitters who wish to speak to their submission; and
3. **Recommend** to the Wānaka-Upper Clutha Community Board a final form of the Mount Iron Reserve Management Plan with changes as an outcome of the consultation process.

Prepared by:



Name: Christine Skipworth
Title: Acting Planning and Open Spaces
Manager
5 December 2024

Reviewed and Authorised by:



Name: Ken Bailey
Title: General Manager – Community Services
6 December 2024

Context | Horopaki

1. Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) purchased part of Mount Iron and Little Mount Iron in May 2023. The area has been gazetted as a Recreation Reserve under the Reserves Act 1977 ('the Act'). The Mount Iron Recreation Reserve comprises two parcels of land totalling 94 hectares.
2. Under Section 41 of the Act all recreation reserves under Council's administration are required to have reserve management plans, prepared in accordance with the Act.
3. The draft RMP has been in development since June 2023. A summary of key milestones achieved to date are summarised in Table 1 below.

Table 1: Key milestones to develop the draft RMP

Date	Milestone
22 June 2023	Wānaka-Upper Clutha Community Board (WUCCB) approved the intention to notify the preparation of the draft RMP
October and November 2023	Early community and stakeholder engagement on the draft RMP. Over 870 pins and comments on an online map, and 581 post it comments from in-person engagement events were received.
8 February 2024, 21 March 2024, 28 May 2024	Three public workshops with the WUCCB to narrow the reasonably practicable options to include in the RMP to address issues.
22 August 2024	WUCCB recommended Council approve the draft RMP to go out for public consultation.
19 September 2024	Council approved the draft RMP to go out for public consultation.
23 September to 29 November 2024	Formal consultation period.

Department of Conservation land at Mount Iron

4. The Department of Conservation (DOC) administers 54.3 hectares of land on Mount Iron, adjacent to the QLDC reserve land. QLDC has applied to DOC to become the administering body of this land under the Act. This is to enable a single management and maintenance approach to all the land at Mount Iron to achieve better and more consistent community outcomes.
5. The RMP will only apply to the QLDC land at Mount Iron, with the DOC land being administered through a QLDC and DOC management agreement signed in May 2024. However, if QLDC is successful in becoming the administering body of the DOC land, then the Mount Iron RMP will also apply to the DOC land from that time.

Analysis and Advice | Tatāritaka me kā Tohutohu

6. 446 submissions were received on the draft RMP between 23 September and 29 November 2024 via QLDC's online submission portal Let's Talk or via email. Originally 35 submitters had indicated they wanted to speak at a public hearing. This has since reduced to the schedule of submitters attached (see Attachment B).

7. There are officers' comments responding to each submission (Attachment C) where all submissions are set out in the order in which they were received.
8. Of the 446 submissions received:
 - 379 supported
 - 22 neutral
 - 45 opposed
9. Key themes that came through the submissions were:
 - Biking – Support for a network of well-designed biking tracks separated from walkers. Concern that allowing bike tracks will disturb the tranquillity and ecology of Mount Iron and create a management challenge, and that biking was singled out as supported in an objective, when other recreation types were not.
 - Access – Support for maximising access to Mount Iron, including the access located at point 9 on the map. Concern that public access will cause safety issues near access point 9 on the map.
 - Commercial activities – This had a broad range of responses from supporting community and sporting events, to objecting to private events such as weddings, to opposing any commercial or community organised event use entirely.
 - Ecology – There was generally strong support for ecological enhancement of Mount Iron.
 - Climbing – Support for current and future expansion of the climbing routes on Mount Iron.
 - Vision – Support for the long-term aspirations set out for Mount Iron.
10. This report recommends that the hearing panel receives the submissions and recommend to the Wānaka-Upper Clutha Community Board the final form of the Reserve Management Plan with changes as an outcome of the consultation process. No options have been considered as this report supports a process set out in the Reserves Act 1977 for consultation on a draft RMP.

Consultation Process | Hātepe Matapaki

Significance and Engagement | Te Whakamahi I kā Whakaaro Hiraka

11. This matter is of medium significance, as determined by reference to the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy 2024. This is because of the high community interest in the development and use of this reserve that is highly valued by the community.
12. The persons who are affected by or interested in this matter are users of the reserve, residents/ratepayers of the Wānaka and Upper Clutha community, visitors to Wānaka, immediately adjoining residential neighbours and local recreation and conservation groups.
13. The Council has undertaken consultation on the draft RMP in line with the requirements of the Reserves Act 1977. The draft RMP was open for public submissions on QLDC's online platform Let's Talk from 23 September to 29 November 2024. The draft RMP and submission form were publicly notified and advertised through notices in local papers, QLDC's website, social media platforms and radio. Council conducted two drop-in sessions alongside members of the Wānaka-Upper Clutha Community Board for people to ask questions and these were well attended.

14. The draft RMP was originally developed from the direction gathered from community and stakeholders through early engagement in late 2023. Consultation included in-person workshops, a drop-in session on Mount Iron and an online campaign on Let's Talk that was open for two months, which asked people what they wanted to see for the future of Mount Iron. A summary of engagement was developed and shared back with the community on QLDC's online platform Let's Talk.

Māori Consultation | Iwi Rūnaka

15. The Council worked with Aukaha and Te Ao Marama to develop the draft RMP.

16. Aukaha and Te Ao Marama were advised of consultation on the draft RMP and have both made a formal submission.

Risk and Mitigations | Kā Raru Tūpono me kā Whakamaurutaka

17. This matter relates to the Community & Wellbeing risk category. It is associated with RISK10005 Ineffective planning for community services or facilities within the QLDC Risk Register. This risk has been assessed as having a high residual risk rating.

18. The approval of the recommended option will allow Council to avoid the risk. This will be achieved by the continued developed of the RMP which will be a clear plan for how Council intends to provide for and ensure the use, enjoyment, maintenance, protection and preservation of the reserve.

Financial Implications | Kā Riteka ā-Pūtea

19. Preparing and finalising the RMP is planned for within existing operational budgets.

20. The QLDC Long Term Plan 2024-2034 includes a capital improvement budget of \$184,000 in 2026/27 to support future actions enabled and directed by the RMP once completed.

Council Effects and Views | Kā Whakaaweawe me kā Tirohaka a te Kaunihera

21. The following Council policies, strategies and bylaws were considered:

- Vision Beyond 2050: Our Vision and Mission - QLDC
- The Reserves Act 1977
- Local Government Act 2002
- Parks and Open Spaces Strategy 2021
- Significance and Engagement Policy 2024
- The QLDC Disability Policy 2018
- Proposed and Operative District Plan

22. The recommended option is consistent with the principles set out in the named policies.

23. This matter is not included in the Long Term Plan/Annual Plan. However, funding to support future actions enabled and directed by the development of the RMP is included in 2026/2027.

Local Government Act 2002 Purpose Provisions | Te Whakatureture 2002 o te Kāwanataka ā-Kiaka

24. Section 10 of the Local Government Act 2002 states the purpose of local government is (a) to enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities; and (b) to promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future. The development of the RMP ensures there is a plan in place to guide management of the reserve to achieve community outcomes. As such, the recommendation in this report is appropriate and within the ambit of Section 10 of the Act.

25. The recommended option:

- Can be implemented through current funding under the Long Term Plan and Annual Plan;
- Is consistent with the Council's plans and policies; and
- Would not significantly alter the intended level of service provision for any significant activity undertaken by or on behalf of the Council or transfer the ownership or control of a strategic asset to or from the Council.

Attachments | Kā Tāpirihaka

A	Draft Mount Iron Reserve Management Plan
B	Schedule of submitters appearing as at 6/12/2024
C	Full submissions pack



MOUNT IRON RESERVE MANAGEMENT PLAN – DRAFT Sept 2024

Wānaka

QLDC

Note: Currently, QLDC does not have a mana whenua endorsed Te Reo name for Mount Iron

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Introduction	3
<hr/>	
2. Reserve Description	3
<hr/>	
3. Description of Primary Users and Activities	4
<hr/>	
4. Vision	7
<hr/>	
5. Objectives	
<hr/>	
6. Policies	8
6.1 Commercial Activities	8
6.2 Community Partnering, Guardianship & Volunteering	9
6.3 Community Events	10
6.4 Ecology	11
6.5 Landscape & Geology	12
6.6 Development, Infrastructure & Amenity	14
6.7 Recreation & Enjoyment	15
6.8 Natural Hazard Risks	17
<hr/>	
7. Appendix 1 – Mount Iron Reserve Map	18
<hr/>	

Other related documents:

Conservation Act 1987
Health and Safety Act 2015
Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998
Reserves Act 1977
Resource Management Act 1991
Te Runanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996
Te Tiriti o Waitangi
Wildlife Act 1953

QLDC Activity Controls to Manage Wildfire Risk within Reserves
QLDC Alcohol Bylaw
QLDC Art in Public Places Policy
QLDC Creativity, Culture and Heritage Strategy
QLDC Disability Policy
QLDC District Plan
QLDC Dog Bylaw
QLDC Event Enquiry Form
QLDC Events Strategy
QLDC Film Permit - for drone use
QLDC Open Spaces Strategy
QLDC Plaques, Memorials & Monuments Policy
QLDC Public Art Policy
QLDC Smoking Policy
QLDC Traffic and Parking Bylaw
QLDC Tree Policy
QLDC Wildfire Reserve Closure Plan
QLDC-NZTA Active Travel Strategy

DOC and QLDC Community / Volunteer Agreements (various)
DOC-QLDC Management Agreement 2024
FENZ 'Flammability of indigenous plant species' guide
Kāi Tahu ki Otago Natural Resource Management Plan 2005
Te Tangi a Tauria – The Cry of the People 2008

Other relevant parameters for management and decision making:

QLDC Delegations Register:
- Wanaka Upper Clutha Community Board (WUCCB)
- QLDC Full Council

Process for preparing a reserve management plan in accordance with the Reserves Act 1977:

24 May 2023 Board approved creating plan
25 Sep 2023 Notice invited suggestions for the plan
20 Nov 2023 Suggestions closed
TBC xx xxx 2024 Notice invited submissions on the draft plan
TBC xx xxx 2024 Submissions close
TBC xx xxx 2024 Hearing held (*if required*)
TBC xx xxx 2024 Board recommends adopting plan
TBC xx xxx 2024 Full Council adopts plan

Review:

Generally, reserve management plans should be reviewed at a minimum of 10-year intervals by Parks Officers. This does not necessarily require a rewrite.

1. INTRODUCTION

Reserve Management Plan Purpose

This Reserve Management Plan (RMP) provides a vision for how Mount Iron Reserve is experienced and valued, now and into the future.

Objectives and policies outline the use, maintenance, protection, preservation, and development of Mount Iron Reserve. These assist with all decision making. Their purpose is to support achieving the community's vision for the Reserve.

Mount Iron Reserve Formation

Mount Iron comprises multiple adjoining parcels of QLDC and DOC administered land, known as Mount Iron and Little Mount Iron, which in this document will be referred to as Mount Iron Reserve, or the Reserve, see **Appendix One**.

Mount Iron Recreation Reserve

Northern and western portions of Mount Iron and Little Mount Iron were purchased from private ownership to create a Recreation Reserve by Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) in May 2023.

Mount Iron Scenic Reserve (under application)

The eastern steep side of Mount Iron remains under Department of Conservation (DOC) administration. QLDC has applied to DOC to have the land vested to QLDC as Scenic Reserve to manage the landform in a unified, consistent and complete

manner. Based on a successful application, QLDC would take over management and the policies within this RMP would apply.

From 1 May 2024, until the time of vesting to QLDC, the DOC owned land is managed jointly under a DOC-QLDC Management Agreement 2024 (MA). The MA defines DOC as undertaking *statutory* obligations and QLDC as undertaking *operational* management.

Note: In principle, it is recommended in the first instance to seek guidance about all areas of Mount Iron Reserve from this RMP, or the QLDC Parks Department.

1.1 Primary Purpose

Recreation Reserve Primary Purpose

The primary purpose of the recreation reserve is to provide for recreation and physical welfare and enjoyment of the public, while protecting, restoring and enhancing the natural environment, cultural landscape and retaining open space.

Scenic Reserve Primary Purpose

The primary purpose of the scenic reserve is to protect and preserve scenic interest, beauty, natural features, and cultural landscape for the enjoyment of the public.

2. RESERVE DESCRIPTION

Legal Description

Mount Iron Reserve is situated on a combined area of approximately 100 hectares, plus approximately 55 hectares of DOC land.

It comprises land legally described as:

- Section 3 SO 573783
- Lot 4 DP 471320

And DOC administered land (under application to transfer to QLDC):

- Lot 1 DP 302955
- Lot 2 DP 21892
- Section 40 Block IV Lower Wānaka SD
- Section 58 Block XIV Lower Wānaka SD
- Part Closed Road Block IV Lower Wānaka Survey District
- Section 56 Block IV Lower Wānaka SD

Mount Iron Reserve is zoned Rural and is an Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF) under the QLDC District Plan. It is bounded by State Highway 84 (SH84), State Highway 6 (SH6) and otherwise surrounded by Large Lot Residential and Lower Density Suburban Residential zoned land uses. Wānaka Town Centre and Three Parks Commercial zones are nearby, as well as Allenby Park Informal Recreation and several Community Purpose zones

which include Wānaka Golf Course and the Wānaka Recreation Centre.

Access

Mount Iron Reserve is located within 2km of Wānaka's central business area and the Lake Wānaka shorefront. The proximity of these locations and surrounding residential areas to Mount Iron Reserve make it a popular site to experience open space, particularly *elevated* open space, from within an urban area.

Primary vehicle, cycle and pedestrian access is at various locations around the base of Mount Iron Reserve.

A shared path passes along the southern boundary from Anderson Road roundabout to Mount Iron Reserve SH6 car park, linking residential, commercial and recreation areas. It provides a safe off-road active travel route, especially for commuters and school students attending Mount Aspiring College.

There is a shared use track around the base of Mount Iron Reserve that links the SH6 car park to Old Racecourse Road, towards Albert Town. This also forms part of the Mount Iron 5km walking loop track.

Physical Characteristics & Landscape Significance

Mount Iron is an iconic and significant geological landmark in the Wānaka landscape and significant to mana whenua. Rising to 250m elevation (553m

above sea level), it provides breathtaking 360° views of the surrounding mountains, flats and lakes.

Geologically, Mount Iron is a classic example of a Roche Moutonnée landform. It has been carved by glacial action flowing from north to south, which smoothed the north-western slopes of bedrock and left steep crags on the southern side.

Its classification as an ONF in the District Plan is a matter of national importance under the Resource Management Act 1991, and therefore has the highest level of landscape protection.

The portion of Mount Iron that is now Recreation Reserve was grazed by the Cleugh family. It was called Allenby Farms, which still operates on the north-west boundary of Mount Iron Recreation Reserve.

Little Mount Iron

Little Mount Iron is a smaller summit with views to the north, east and west, linked to Mount Iron by a saddle.

Kāi Tahu values

Significant values that have been identified by Kāi Tahu through the Spatial Plan and Development Plans for QLDC Reserves include:

Spatial Plan Values:

- Hauora Wellbeing - ensuring the four wellbeings are recognised in decisions.
- Aumangea Resilience - ensuring communities and visitors are resilient and

adaptive to future shocks and climate change.

- Whakauku Sustainability - ensuring the use of sustainable development principles and zero emissions.

Development Plan Values:

- Ara Tawhito – acknowledging traditional trails and networks.
- Whakapapa – Recognising genealogy or Lineage.
- Manaakitaka - Acknowledging others and raising up of the mana of visitors.
- Whanaukataka – Supporting community and Whanau connections and relationships.

Note: Currently, QLDC does not have a mana whenua endorsed name to use for Mount Iron.

Ecology

Due to its large open space and elevation, Mount Iron Reserve hosts a variety of indigenous species, including alpine and cushion plants, reptiles, and invertebrates.

It contains three Significant Natural Areas of kānuka dominant scrub, listed within the QLDC Proposed District Plan:

1. SNA E18C
2. SNA18D
3. SNA18D_2

Note: Currently, the SNAs do not continue into DOC land, as that land was considered already held for conservation purposes.

Indigenous species examples include:

- Blue tussock pātītī taranu *Poa colonsoi*
- Pillow pimelea *Pimelea scericeovillosa*
- Scented tree daisy *Olearia odorata*
- Kawarau gecko *Woodworthia 'Cromwell'*
- Noctuid moth *Meterana exquisita*
- NZ falcon kārearea
Falcon novaeseelandiae
- McCann's skink *Oligosoma maccanni*

Current main planting areas include:

- Indigenous species near the base of the southern slopes.
- Semi-mature and new deciduous and exotic trees along the shared path and SH84.
- Semi-mature indigenous and fruit trees near Allenby Place.

There are pest plants and animals, primarily found on the northern and western slopes. There is an active trapline to trap pest animals.

Pest species examples include:

- Douglas fir *Pseudotsuga mensiesii*
- Hawthorn *Crataegus monogyna*
- Mayten tree *Maytenus boaria*
- St Lucia cherry *Prunus mahaleb*
- possums
- rabbits
- rats
- stoats and ferrets

Recreation

Recreation has coexisted with conservation and farming for several decades, predominantly in the form of a publicly accessible 5km loop walking track to the Mount Iron summit (historically managed under an easement in favour of DOC).

Other informal walking and biking tracks have been used on the Reserve.

Horse trekking tours have previously operated from Mount Iron and Little Mount Iron to the Lake Wanaka outlet.

The reserve has also been used for climbing, horse-riding, orienteering, paragliding, sheep dog trials and informal recreational skiing or walking through snow. See more detail in Description of Primary Users and Activities, section 3.

Infrastructure & Services

Mount Iron Reserve contains structures, including:

- Bench seats
- Cell towers
- Car parks
- Dog trials statue
- Environmental monitoring sensor
- Farm-related fences and gates
- Signage
- Wastewater pump station
- Woolshed

Toilets and drinking water are available at the adjoining QLDC Allenby Place car park.

There is electricity to the environmental monitoring pole, wastewater pump station, woolshed and to the toilets.

There are several easements at the base of Mount Iron in favour of QLDC and other service providers to manage underground infrastructure.

3. DESCRIPTION OF PRIMARY USERS AND ACTIVITIES

Mount Iron Reserve, including both the previously farmed and the Public Conservation DOC land, have long been valued by mana whenua and for open space recreation and particularly the scenic views over the district.

The following descriptions are a general overview and not exhaustive.

Informal recreation

Mount Iron Reserve has a 5km walking loop to the summit that is regularly and frequently used by residents and visitors for casual recreation, including walking, exercising, dog exercising and enjoying views.

Existing managed and maintained tracks:

- Mount Iron Track [*easement portion*]
- Mount Iron Loop Track [*5km*]
- Hidden Hills Track
- Mount Iron – Albert Town Link Track
- Little Mount Iron Track

Mountain biking was allowed on Mount Iron in the past and there are informal trails on the north-west slopes of Mount Iron.

Horse riding was carried out on Little Mount Iron and the northern slopes of Mount Iron where there were fewer other users.

Paragliders use an established launch towards the western side of Mount Iron.

Rock climbers use five established climbing crags with multiple lines, ranging from beginner to advanced, near the Old Racecourse Road entrance to the Reserve.

Informal skiing has been carried out on Mount Iron Reserve and the ability to walk through snow is a valued experience.

Community / Volunteer Agreements

Several community and volunteer agreements are in place with DOC and with QLDC.

The Upper Clutha Wilding Tree Group have an agreement with QLDC for carrying out removal of some small wilding pines.

Wānaka Backyard Trapping set up a Mount Iron Trapping Group in 2019 on DOC land. Since 2023 they have expanded their trap lines across Mount Iron Reserve, including Little Mount Iron.

Wānaka Rock Climbing Club have an agreement with DOC for the climbing lines located on DOC land.

DOC Concessions & leases

The current limited number of active DOC concessions are under DOC's statutory management. Based on a successful future land transfer to QLDC, they would then be subject to Reserves Act and QLDC processes, which include leases, licenses, permits and community / volunteer agreements.

There is a St John's lease with DOC for the defibrillator located at the summit of Mount Iron currently on DOC land.

Events

In the past, there have been sheep dog trials and orienteering competitions.

4. VISION

The following vision is the community's overarching long-term outlook for Mount Iron Reserve:

Mount Iron Reserve is a revered Wānaka landmark providing natural recreation in the heart of an urban environment. It unites residents and visitors, bringing the community together to protect its cultural, ecological, geological and recreational values.

5. OBJECTIVES

The following objectives are provided to manage the Reserve and support the vision. They are overarching goals; succinct statements on the principal aims of this RMP.

Objectives

- 5.1 To preserve and prioritise the natural, open and informal recreation and scenic experience of the Reserve.
- 5.2 To acknowledge the distinctive Mount Iron geology, recognising it is an Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF), which makes it a key landmark at the gateway to Wānaka.
- 5.3 To empower the community to participate in protection, preservation, and guardianship, to protect and enhance the Reserve.
- 5.4 To provide for community non-profit events and ensure commercial activities and events align with the primary purpose (section 1.1) of the Reserve.
- 5.5 To protect and enhance the Reserve's unique, special, and significant ecological values, (including SNAs).
- 5.6 To retain the Reserve as an undeveloped 'slice of the outdoors' within a busy town, providing respite from the surrounding urban area.
- 5.7 To retain the readily accessible connections to the Reserve.
- 5.8 To recognise the Reserve's heritage values.
- 5.9 To 'tell the story' of Mount Iron.
- 5.10 To provide a safe and resilient reserve.
- 5.11 To enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve.
- 5.12 To enable a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve.
- 5.13 To protect the Reserve from cumulative adverse effects of use and development.
- 5.14 To facilitate mana whenua participation to ensure Kāi Tahu whanui values are embedded in decision making in relation to the management of the reserve.

6. POLICIES

The following policies are the actions that support the objectives. They outline how to achieve the goals. They are clear, informed, inclusive and achievable.

6.1 Commercial Activities

Commercial activities may include any for-profit or non-charitable activity, event or other use, including recreation related activities.

Note: Events (short-term or one off) on reserve land require a QLDC Events Permit. Lodging a QLDC Events Enquiry Form starts this process.

Activities (longer duration, continuous or regular frequency) may require a lease or licence under the Reserves Act, which may also involve public notification.

Policies

- 6.1.1 Ensure any commercial activities align with the primary purpose (section 1.1) and objectives (section 5) of the Reserve.
- 6.1.2 Require activities and events to be organised in a manner that ensures ecological values, Kāi Tahu values and SNAs are protected, maintained or enhanced and public use of the reserve is not adversely affected.
- 6.1.3 Assess commercial activity applications based on duration, frequency, scale and cumulative effects.
- 6.1.4 Consider use of the Reserve for weddings and other private functions, sporting, art and cultural events or activities.
- 6.1.5 Consider overflow parking on the Reserve for events on the Reserve under circumstances that are temporary, specific, infrequent and when conditions allow, in limited areas.
- 6.1.6 Consider the use of temporary signage in conjunction with commercial activities, where it is also in accordance with the District Plan.

6.2 Community Partnering, Guardianship & Volunteering

Community may include a local incorporated society, schools, not-for-profit sports, Kāi Tahu whanui, small community business providers, art or cultural groups operating for charitable purposes.

Note: Definition from QLDC Community Services Fees and Charges Policy.

Policies

- 6.2.1 Encourage the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve.
- 6.2.2 Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve.
- 6.2.3 Support establishment of a community guardianship group for the Reserve.
- 6.2.4 Support outdoor education on the Reserve, where it does not adversely affect public use of the Reserve.
- 6.2.5 Consider the use of temporary signage in conjunction with carrying out a community activity, where it is also in accordance with the District Plan.

6.3 Community Events

Community events refers to not-for-profit events, activities or gatherings for the community or organised by the community.

Note: For commercial events see section 6.1.

Note: Events (short-term or one off) on reserve land require a QLDC Events Permit whether commercial community related. Lodging a QLDC Events Enquiry Form starts this process.

Activities (longer duration, continuous or regular frequency) may require a lease or licence under the Reserves Act, which may also involve public notification.

Policies

- 6.3.1 Ensure community events align with the primary purpose (section 1.1) and objectives (section 5) of the Reserve.
- 6.3.2 Require mitigation of event effects to minimise disruption to, and displacement of, other users of the Reserve.
- 6.3.3 Require activities and events to be organised in a manner that ensures ecological values, Kāi Tahu values and SNAs are protected, maintained or enhanced.
- 6.3.4 Consider the use of the Reserve for community, cultural, sporting and recreational activities and events.
- 6.3.5 Assess community event applications based on duration, frequency, scale and cumulative effects.
- 6.3.6 Consider overflow parking on the Reserve for community events on the Reserve under circumstances that are temporary, specific, infrequent and when conditions allow, in limited areas.
- 6.3.7 Consider the use of temporary signage in conjunction with community events, where it is also in accordance with the District Plan.

6.4 Ecology

Ecology refers to living organisms and their physical environment.

Policies

- 6.4.1 Encourage the community to work in partnership with council to restore and enhance ecological values and manage pest species.
- 6.4.2 Ensure planting, and other activities, do not have adverse effects on the SNA and Kāi Tahu values.
- 6.4.3 Encourage and support regenerative practices.
- 6.4.4 Control pest plant and animal species.
- 6.4.5 Protect habitat for indigenous animals including lizards, moths and other invertebrates.
- 6.4.6 Protect and enhance waterways within the Reserve.
- 6.4.7 Identify and protect view shafts when planting areas near view points.
- 6.4.8 Ensure planting avoids high and moderately high flammability species, where it is outside the SNAs and close to residential areas.

Note: Fire and Emergency New Zealand provides a 'Flammability of indigenous plant species' guide.

6.5 Development, Infrastructure & Amenity

Infrastructure refers to development such as buildings, car parks, fences, signage and services.

Amenity refers to items or services that help to provide comfort, convenience and enjoyment of the Reserve. This may refer to planting, landscaping or recreation improvements.

Policies

Access

- 6.5.1 Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas.
- 6.5.2 Provide paths and recreation infrastructure close to arrival areas that cater to people with limited mobility.
- 6.5.3 Identify and encourage establishment of a main arrival area and secondary arrival areas and nodes.
- 6.5.4 Provide strong connections to active transport and public transport networks to reduce the need for car parking.
- 6.5.5 Allow car parking only for use and enjoyment of reserve.
- 6.5.6 Limit car parking to main and secondary arrival areas and treat stormwater runoff in line with the Land Development and Subdivision Code of Practice.
- 6.5.7 Support the gateway experience into Wānaka, such as by minimising or screening car parking areas.
- 6.5.8 Allow for the establishment of regional trailheads and promotion, if appropriate.

- 6.5.9 Allow for campervan specific car park spaces to improve safety of car parks where there is space.
- 6.5.10 Allow for bus specific parking spaces where there is space if needed.
- 6.5.11 Maintain established informal vehicle access farm tracks for emergency service response and maintenance of the Reserve.

Public Services/Utilities

- 6.5.12 Discourage new commercial and public infrastructure, such as cell towers, transformers and underground infrastructure unless critical to public health and safety, when all other options have been considered and found unsuitable.
- 6.5.13 Consider amenity lighting only where necessary at the base of the Reserve.
- 6.5.14 Consider temporary and permanent public toilets, shelters and storage where necessary at the base of the Reserve to meet the needs of Reserve users.

Fencing, Routing & Signage

- 6.5.15 Allow for removal of unnecessary fences, gates and signage.

- 6.5.16 Allow for signage on the Reserve to identify the Reserve, facilities, interpretive information and wayfinding.
- 6.5.17 Establish environmental and cultural interpretive signage and seek opportunities to partner with mana whenua to do so.
- 6.5.18 Allow structures or signage only where they enhance the ecological, educational landscape and recreation experience of the Reserve.
- 6.5.19 Allow pest control fencing for strategic pest control where it aligns with the primary purpose (see section 1.1) of the Reserve.

Amenity Planting

- 6.5.20 Establish amenity trees to provide shelter and shade where appropriate, such as along shared active travel paths and car parks. This may include appropriate indigenous or exotic planting.

Heritage

- 6.5.21 Consider opportunity for adaptive reuse of woolshed building, prioritising community, education and recreation uses over commercial ones.

Kāi Tahu Values

- 6.5.22 Consider sculptures, cultural representation, and art where it is relevant to the Reserve and where it sits within its landscape context.

Note: QLDC Plaques and Memorials Policy applies to all QLDC land including Mount Iron Reserve. Due to the significance and visibility of Mount Iron to many people the application process will be subject to elevated requirements. (These elevated requirements are under review through the QLDC Plaques and Memorials Policy review).

6.6 Landscape & Geology

Landscape and Geology refers to the natural landform and all its features and natural processes over time and currently. This includes landscape character, ephemeral, physical, visible and non-visible elements and cultural landscape. Also refers to geomorphology and other earth-related disciplines.

Policies

- 6.6.1 Promote the significance of Mount Iron as an example of a roche moutonnée (sheep back) landform.
- 6.6.2 Locate and construct tracks and trails in a manner to avoid adverse effects on the landform and cultural landscape.
- 6.6.3 Maintain and enhance the landscape values of the ONF and the cultural values identified by Kāi Tahu in the District Plan.

6.7 Recreation & Enjoyment

Recreation refers to activities carried out for enjoyment.

Active recreation refers to organised, formal uses, such as activities that require gear/kit/tools or specific-use facilities, such as courts, fields and spaces.

Passive recreation refers to informal uses that require none, or limited, supporting infrastructure.

Policies

Tracks & Trails

- 6.7.1 Maintain and upgrade the current walking trail network for the continued use and enjoyment of the Reserve by the community and visitors as a natural walking trail.
- 6.7.2 Require suitably qualified peer review of proposed trail development.
- 6.7.3 Allow for a sustainable, well designed trail network within the Reserve that meets the needs of a range of trail users and skill levels, provides a legible track system and considers ongoing maintenance and safety requirements, including separated walking and biking trails, unless shared use is deemed appropriate and safe in some areas.
- 6.7.4 Maintain tracks to provide a natural experience.
- 6.7.5 Actively discourage unauthorised trail building and use.
- 6.7.6 Remove and rehabilitate unauthorised tracks and trails.
- 6.7.7 Encourage viewing areas within new trail development.
- 6.7.8 Create arrival area nodes for activity specific areas.

- 6.7.9 Ensure the impact of any trail planning, building and maintenance in the SNAs is appropriately mitigated, and leads to enhancement in the SNA.
- 6.7.10 Ensure trail planning, building and maintenance avoids areas identified by Kāi Tahu whanui as having cultural value.
- 6.7.11 Allow formalized/urban-grade trails only around the base of the Reserve.
- 6.7.12 Prohibit motorised and throttle bikes, other than approved mobility devices where they assist people with disabilities.

Note: e-bikes or 'power assisted cycles' are defined by Waka Kotahi | NZ Transport Agency (NZTA) as, "a power assisted cycle that has an auxiliary electric motor with a maximum power output not exceeding 300W and is designed to be primarily propelled by the muscular energy of the rider".

Other Recreation

- 6.7.13 Enable active and passive open space recreation in defined areas for access, use and enjoyment of the Reserve.
- 6.7.14 Consider new recreation opportunities where they do not conflict with existing uses

and are consistent with the character of the Reserve.

- 6.7.15 Facilitate reasonable access to as many areas of the Reserve as possible for persons with restricted mobility, balanced with maintaining and enhancing the naturalness and values of the Reserve and the cultural values identified by Kāi Tahu.
- 6.7.16 Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve.
- 6.7.17 Support the use and improvement of the existing paraglider launch.
- 6.7.18 Consider the use of the Reserve for non-motorised recreational paraglider and parapent takeoff and landings.
- 6.7.19 Prohibit a formal playground. However, can allow for some informal or temporary nature play.
- 6.7.20 Prohibit the operation and take off/landing of UAV/Drones and model aircraft on, or from, the Reserve, unless otherwise specifically enabled by relevant Council policies and permissions.
- 6.7.21 Consider helicopter landings for emergency, civil defence or park management purposes only.

6.7.22 Support an efficient planning framework by updating the district plan zone to Open Space & Recreation, with sub zone informal recreation and, or nature conservation.

6.8 Natural Hazard Risks

Natural hazard risks on Mount Iron Reserve include fall from heights, rock fall and wildfire.

Risks to people, property and the environment can be exacerbated by human actions.

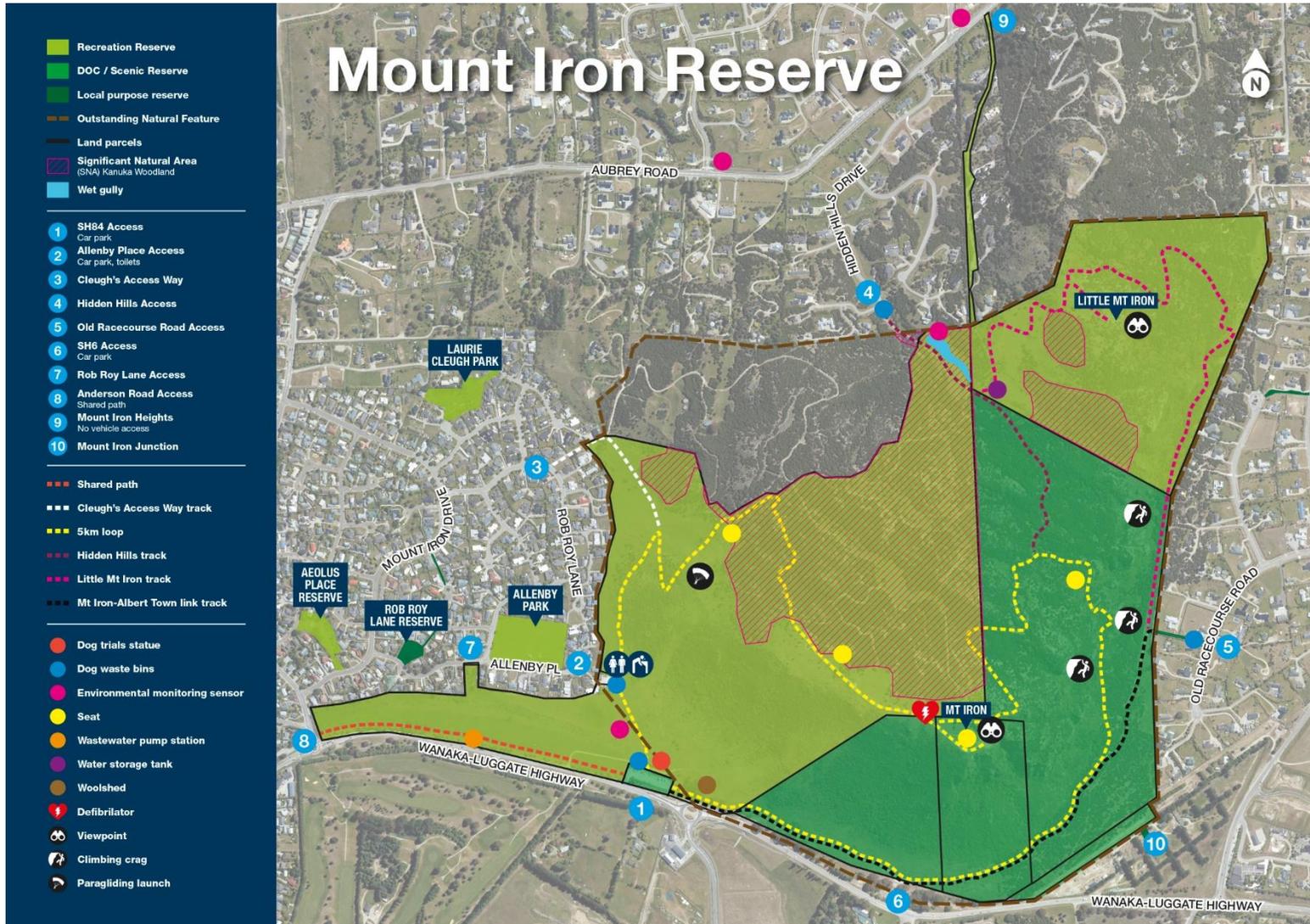
Individuals are responsible for looking after their own welfare and use reserves at their own risk.

[Hazard risk mitigation aims to be consistent with regional and central government].

Policies

- 6.8.1 Actively implement and regularly review the QLDC 'Activity controls to manage wildfire risk within reserves'.
- 6.8.2 Allow for reserve closures to mitigate risk for reserve users.
- 6.8.3 Identify risks when QLDC becomes aware of them and mitigate them in a non-invasive way and communicate them to Reserve users.
- 6.8.4 Encourage resilience to withstand and recover in a timely and efficient manner from adverse conditions.
- 6.8.5 Mitigate risk to, and from, organised events.
- 6.8.6 Mitigate hazard risks, such as rock fall and fall from heights, in a minimal and visually sensitive way to protect the landform and landscape.

APPENDIX ONE – MOUNT IRON RESERVE MAP



Mount Iron Reserve – Access, land parcels, services, structures, trails and view points.

Mt Iron Reserve Management Plan

Schedule of submitters appearing (as at 06/12/2024)

Time	Name	Organisation	Speaking preference
10.05am	Mark Buckingham		In person
10.15am	Karen Buckingham		In person
10.25am	Ian Graves	Bike Wānaka	In person
10.35am	Jim Keswick	Wānaka Climbing Club	In person
10.45am	Tom Anderson	Connexa	Via Zoom
10.55am	Tom Anderson	Spark	Via Zoom
11.05am	Catch up	Morning break	
11.15am	Arne Cleland	UC Wilding Tree Group	Via Zoom
11.25am	Ben Thomson		In person
11.35am	Pete Jamieson		In person
11.45am	Andrew Bartholemew		In person
11.55am	Loran Verpillot Becky McCormack Andrew Gawith	Te Kākano Aotearoa Trust	In person
12.05pm	Guy Steven		In person
12.15pm	Anne Steven	Central Otago-Lakes Branch Forest and Bird	In person
12.25pm	Jill Gardiner		In person
12.35pm	Meg Taylor		In person
12.45pm	John Wellington	UC Tracks Trust	In person
12.55pm	Andrew Tomes	Hidden Hills RA	In person
1.05pm	Lunch		
1.10pm			
1.20pm			
1.35pm	Ewan Mackie		In person
1.45pm	Doug Patterson	Southern Hang Gliding and Paragliding Club	In person
1.55pm	Amanda McHolm		In person
2.05pm	<i>Marian Krogh</i>	<i>Protect Our Winters NZ</i>	<i>Not confirmed</i>
2.15pm	<i>Carl Murphy</i>		<i>Not confirmed</i>

Content Page - Submissions on the draft Mount Iron Reserve Management Plan - November 2024

 Submitters who want to be heard

No.	Name	Organisation	Speak at hearing?	Page number
1	Phillip wilson	Person	No	Page 1
2	Geoff Rogers	private individual	No	Page 1
3	Amanda McHolm	Amantra Design	Yes	Page 1
4	Arnaud	None	No	Page 1
5	Graham Dickson	Resident	Yes	Page 1
6	Mike Elliot	Upper Clutha A&P Society	No	Page 1
7	Lionel Clay	Wanaka Rock Climbing Club, New Zealand Alpine Club, New Zealand Alpine Team	No	Page 1
8	Shirley Allan		No	Page 1
9	Rod Macleod		Yes	Page 2
10	Harry		No	Page 2
11	rob jewell		No	Page 2
12	z		Yes	Page 2
13	Vicki Mcrae		No	Page 2
14	N Scott		No	Page 2
15	Gary Tate		No	Page 3
16	Russell Walker		No	Page 3
17	Willam Macky		No	Page 3
18	Chris Alderson		No	Page 3
19	Ross Valentine		No	Page 3
20	Anne Gardiner		No	Page 4
21	Kyra Xavia		No	Page 4
22	Tom Anderson	Connexa Limited and Spark New Zealand Trading Limited	Yes	Page 4
23	Andrew Tomes	Hidden Hills Residents' Association Incorporated	Yes	Page 5
24	Jan Scown	Individual rate payer	Yes	Page 5
25	Stuart Foskett	local resident	No	Page 5
26	Lana Whipp	Mount Aspiring College	No	Page 6
27	Meg Taylor	private individual	Yes	Page 6
28	Kerry Addison	private owner	No	Page 6
29	Jinny Waller	Rate Payer	No	Page 6
30	William Grieve	Resident	No	Page 6
31	Chris Gillies	Resident	No	Page 7
32	Nicola Salmond	Resident	No	Page 7
33	Michele Chin	Resident	No	Page 7
34	Robert Cunningham	robert cunningham	No	Page 8
35	Dave dixon	Wanaka bike	No	Page 8
36	Jim McQuillan		No	Page 8
37	Pete Jamieson		Yes	Page 8
38	Ruth Harrison		No	Page 8
39	Julian Haworth		No	Page 8
40	Christine Smith		No	Page 8
41	Lindsey Turner		No	Page 8
42	Bernadette Frost		No	Page 8
43	Stephen Popperwell		No	Page 9
44	Tanya		No	Page 9
45	Guy Steven		Yes	Page 9
46	Karen Buckingham		Yes	Page 9
47	Rod Corbett		Yes	Page 9
48	Anne Corbett		Yes	Page 10
49	Jill Gardiner		Yes	Page 10
50	JOHN and ANDREA WILSON		No	Page 10
51	Prue Edmond		No	Page 10
52	Louisa Robinson		No	Page 10
53	John Thompson		No	Page 10
54	Monica Urquhart		No	Page 10
55	Mary Bruce		No	Page 10
56	Roger & Mary Gardiner		No	Page 11
57	Sue Gardiner		No	Page 11
58	Annette Hunter		No	Page 11
59	Janice Hughes & Clayton Hope		No	Page 11
60	Stephen Matheson		No	Page 11
61	Keryn Watson		No	Page 12
62	Ed Astin		No	Page 12
63	Hannah Robinson		No	Page 12
64	James Clarke		No	Page 12
65	Blythe		No	Page 12
66	Mike Johnston		No	Page 12
67	Prue Beams		No	Page 12

No.	Name	Organisation	Speak at hearing?	Page number
68	Campbell Clarke		No	Page 12
69	Russell Paver		No	Page 12
70	Andrew wellon		No	Page 12
71	Carl Murphy		Yes	Page 12
72	Joseph Wadsworth		No	Page 13
73	Victoria Beattie		No	Page 13
74	Brook Mitchell		No	Page 13
75	Douglas Stoddart		No	Page 13
76	David Checketts		No	Page 13
77	Shannon Kelly		No	Page 13
78	Cath Watson		No	Page 13
79	Matt Jones		No	Page 13
80	Andrew Ballantyne		No	Page 13
81	Dave Telfer		No	Page 14
82	Marcus Johnson		No	Page 14
83	Ewan Mackie		No	Page 14
84	Mark Hardman		No	Page 14
85	Jane Stalker		No	Page 14
86	Holly Smith		No	Page 14
87	Ewan Mackie		Yes	Page 14
88	Mike Lynds	'-	No	Page 14
89	Jennie Anderson	'-	No	Page 14
90	Bruce Eyers		No	Page 14
91	Robert Moore	Active Chiropractic	No	Page 15
92	Ben Hume	Alpine Mechanical	No	Page 15
93	Sarah Brown	Alpine Physiotherapy	No	Page 15
94	Poppy Lance on behalf of Allenby Farms Limited	Anderson Lloyd	Yes	Page 15
95	Vickie Kirchner	Aotearoa Climbing Access Trust	No	Page 15
96	Aukaha (1997) Limited	Aukaha (1997) Limited	Yes	Page 15
97	James Hay	b.effect	No	Page 15
98	Joe Wright	Bearwood Ltd	No	Page 15
99	Jacob Stirling	Bike wanaka	No	Page 15
100	Sam Butler	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 16
101	Sarah Fairmaid	Bike wanaka	No	Page 16
102	Fraser van Herpt	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 16
103	Max Friday	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 16
104	Sam Baker	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 16
105	Duncan Stewart	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 16
106	Coll Stewart	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 16
107	Jeremy Presbury	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 16
108	Gary lister	Bike wanaka	No	Page 16
109	Bria Steven	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 17
110	Justin Lam	Bike wanaka	No	Page 17
111	Phil Holland	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 17
112	Des Mosdell	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 17
113	Jessica dixon	Bike wanaka	No	Page 17
114	Kenneth	Bike wanaka	No	Page 17
115	Rochelle O'Hara	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 17
116	Andrew Travers	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 17
117	Jostein Amle Authen	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 17
118	nicola woolford	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 18
119	Ian Neale	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 18
120	Leigh-Anne Joyce	Bike Wanaka	No	Page 18
121	Michael	Bike wanaka	No	Page 18
122	Lucy	Bike Wānaka	No	Page 18
123	Kathryn Longstaff	Bike Wānaka	No	Page 18
124	Brianna Lobb	Bike Wānaka	No	Page 18
125	Richard Birkby	Bike Wanaka Member	No	Page 18
126	Tom Mulqueen	Bike Wanaka member	Yes	Page 18
127	Andrew Boyd	Bike Wanaka member	No	Page 19
128	Dave dixon	Bike wanaks	No	Page 19
129	merv hunger	Bke Wanaka	No	Page 19
130	Heath Richmond	Cardrona Alpine Resort	No	Page 19
131	Cam Mitchell	Cardrona x Treble Cone	No	Page 19
132	Eva Fernandez	Community	No	Page 19
133	Paula Hasler	Cycling Otago	No	Page 19
134	Carey mcdowall	Escape glass	No	Page 20
135	James Knapp	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	No	Page 20
136	Helen Clarke	Helen Clarke	No	Page 20
137	Paul Eaton	Individual	No	Page 20
138	Paul Rosanowski	Individual submitter.	No	Page 21
139	Daniel Pringle	Individual, and member NZ Alpine Club	No	Page 21
140	Neil Hawker	Interseller	No	Page 21
141	Isobelle Page	landpro	No	Page 21
142	Jonty McCool	Leisure Workshop	No	Page 21
143	Rex Sandford	Local matheson cres resident	No	Page 21
144	Mark Luxford	Luxski	No	Page 22

No.	Name	Organisation	Speak at hearing?	Page number
145	Margrethe Helles	Member of wanaka climbing club	No	Page 22
146	Laura due	Mobile mountain massage	No	Page 22
147	Jane Asbury	Mount Iron Drive resident	No	Page 22
148	Neil	mountain bike media	No	Page 22
149	Jono Rieger	Mountain Club	No	Page 22
150	Paul Wacker	Mt Iron drive resident	No	Page 22
151	Scott West	N/A	No	Page 22
152	James	n/a	No	Page 23
153	Morgan Scully	n/a	No	Page 23
154	Tom Hoyle	New Zealand Alpine Club	No	Page 23
155	kristine Logan	None	No	Page 24
156	Dean Bell	Personal	No	Page 24
157	Harry Beaumont	Personal capacity	No	Page 24
158	Louise	Private Citizen	No	Page 24
159	Ben Thomson	Private full time resident of Wanaka, also a member of Bike Wanaka	Yes	Page 25
160	Chris champion	Private individual	No	Page 25
161	Marian Krogh	Protect Our Winters NZ	Yes	Page 25
162	Marian Krogh	Protect Our Winters NZ	No	Page 25
163	Tom Akass	Public	No	Page 25
164	Chris Curran	Rad Community Trust	No	Page 26
165	Michele Chin	Resident	No	Page 26
166	Mike Scurr	retired	No	Page 26
167	Daniel McDonald	Southern Currents Electrical	No	Page 26
168	Doug Patterson	Southern Hang Gliding and Paragliding club	Yes	Page 26
169	Janeen Wood	Southern Lakes Trails	No	Page 26
170	Jo Knight	Sport Central	No	Page 27
171	Jacob	Stanton	No	Page 27
172	Margi Ferguson	Te Ao Marama	Yes	Page 27
173	FERGUS McLean	Te Kura O Take Kārara	No	Page 27
174	john hart	The little brewer	No	Page 27
175	Lisa Hay	Tussocks Homeware	No	Page 27
176	Jane Stalker	Upper Clutha A & P Society	No	Page 27
177	Mike Elliot	Upper Clutha A&P Society	No	Page 27
178	Keith Cooper	Upper Clutha A+P Society	No	Page 27
179	Arne Cleland	Upper Clutha Wilding Tree Group	Yes	Page 28
180	Kenneth Golden	Wanaka A & P Show	No	Page 28
181	Gerald Harraway	Wanaka Bike	No	Page 28
182	Eva rowe	Wanaka climbing club	No	Page 28
183	Rachel Knott	Wanaka Rock Climbing	No	Page 28
184	Dan Wilson	Wilson	No	Page 28
185	Carl gerrard	Winter Imports.	No	Page 29
186	Robert Barry	WORD	No	Page 29
187	Evan jane		No	Page 29
188	Luke Juergensen		No	Page 29
189	Steph Johnstone		No	Page 29
190	Gillian Steven		No	Page 29
191	Michael Stratton		No	Page 29
192	Noemi Holzleg		No	Page 30
193	Sam Calder		No	Page 30
194	Campbell johnstone		No	Page 30
195	Nicole McRae		No	Page 30
196	Rachel Bird		No	Page 30
197	Chris Moore		No	Page 30
198	Jeremy Gardner		No	Page 30
199	Berit Landgraf		No	Page 30
200	Melissa Sergerie		No	Page 30
201	Mike Hartley		No	Page 30
202	Marcus Olley		No	Page 31
203	Grace Fairhall		No	Page 31
204	Jaisah Webb		No	Page 31
205	Nick Baumgren		No	Page 31
206	Mitchell Kemp		No	Page 31
207	Chris Antone		No	Page 31
208	James Mulcahy		No	Page 31
209	Sam Britcher		No	Page 31
210	Glen Murray		No	Page 31
211	Matt Smith		No	Page 31
212	richard simpson		No	Page 32
213	Callum O'Dwyer		No	Page 32
214	Pat Horsley		No	Page 32
215	Adam Colston		No	Page 32
216	Carly Parker		No	Page 32
217	Timothy Smith		No	Page 32
218	Abby gallagher		No	Page 32
219	Eric Lemond		No	Page 32
220	Tarn Currie		No	Page 32

No.	Name	Organisation	Speak at hearing?	Page number
221	Susan Putt		No	Page 32
222	Hayden		No	Page 32
223	Darren		No	Page 32
224	Jack Gilchrist		No	Page 32
225	Abby Palmer		No	Page 33
226	Shay mosdell		No	Page 33
227	Joshua bent		No	Page 33
228	Brent Campbell		No	Page 33
229	Simon noble		No	Page 33
230	Rachael Orr		No	Page 33
231	Daniel Thomas		No	Page 33
232	Hannah O'Connell		No	Page 33
233	Melissa Sullivan		No	Page 33
234	Tyrone Pinhey		No	Page 33
235	Mitchell Walwiri		No	Page 34
236	Kara Lee		No	Page 34
237	Kate Bull		No	Page 34
238	Naomi McGregor		No	Page 34
239	Matt Frost		No	Page 34
240	Tom Kelland		No	Page 34
241	Ged corkery		No	Page 34
242	Robert Sheetz		No	Page 34
243	Lucy Johnson		No	Page 34
244	Matt Cederwall		No	Page 34
245	Nisse Perry		No	Page 35
246	Cassie Kennedy		No	Page 35
247	Matthew Mark		No	Page 35
248	Jessie Byrne		No	Page 35
249	Jordan Cathcart		No	Page 35
250	Paul Smeele		No	Page 35
251	Christopher Anderson		No	Page 35
252	abby peterson		No	Page 35
253	Kieran		No	Page 35
254	Laura Stowell		No	Page 35
255	Rowena Geisreiter		No	Page 36
256	Mike Plunket		No	Page 36
257	Ryan Millen		No	Page 36
258	Laura Maria Belluscio		No	Page 36
259	Peter whitworth		No	Page 36
260	Lucien Holgate		No	Page 36
261	John Nisbet		No	Page 36
262	Tim David		No	Page 36
263	Dylan		No	Page 36
264	Dave Kennedy		No	Page 36
265	Alex Petherick		No	Page 36
266	Nicholas Taylor		No	Page 36
267	Emmett Richmond		No	Page 36
268	Jane Shearer		No	Page 37
269	Luke crow		Yes	Page 37
270	Iain		No	Page 37
271	Brian Pollard		No	Page 37
272	Olly Manson		No	Page 37
273	Amanda Clark		No	Page 37
274	Rachel Mearns		No	Page 37
275	Suzanne Pomeroy		No	Page 37
276	Aaron Zilm		No	Page 37
277	Bridget		No	Page 37
278	Emma sherwood		No	Page 37
279	Ricky McMillen		No	Page 37
280	Kent McIntyre		No	Page 37
281	Wendy Zhu		No	Page 37
282	Simon Barnes		No	Page 37
283	Georgia Knopp		No	Page 38
284	Kerry Cameron		No	Page 38
285	Sam West		No	Page 38
286	Mark Luxford		No	Page 38
287	Karl Hillary		No	Page 38
288	Harmony		No	Page 38
289	Alex Iamplough		No	Page 38
290	Christopher Moore		No	Page 38
291	Charlotte Martin		No	Page 38
292	Sam Glover		No	Page 38
293	Ross Young		No	Page 38
294	Max messenger		No	Page 39
295	Kat Mueller		No	Page 39
296	Shef Rogers		No	Page 39
297	More biking		No	Page 39
298	Tomas Cervenka		No	Page 39

No.	Name	Organisation	Speak at hearing?	Page number
299	Oliver Young		No	Page 39
300	David Law		No	Page 39
301	Peter Stanton		No	Page 39
302	Michael Robson		No	Page 39
303	Lindsay		No	Page 39
304	Robert Renton		No	Page 40
305	Robert George		No	Page 40
306	Matt Lewis		No	Page 40
307	Tristan Muller		No	Page 40
308	Di Liddell		No	Page 40
309	Peter Hurring		No	Page 40
310	dave crotty		No	Page 40
311	Janine Hurring		No	Page 40
312	Dan Clearwater		No	Page 41
313	Janet Young		No	Page 41
314	Paul Webster		No	Page 41
315	Scott Molloy		No	Page 41
316	Callum Grant		No	Page 41
317	Tim Harker		No	Page 41
318	Joel Hirsh		No	Page 41
319	Callum Irvine		No	Page 41
320	Josh		No	Page 41
321	graeme		No	Page 41
322	Mark Horrocks		No	Page 42
323	Rachel Howells		No	Page 42
324	Jess Griffin		No	Page 42
325	Joshua bent		No	Page 42
326	Tom Jarrold		No	Page 42
327	Gus Roxburgh		No	Page 42
328	Richard Macpherson		No	Page 42
329	joseph fraser		No	Page 42
330	Neil Woodrow		No	Page 42
331	Peter Hampson		No	Page 42
332	Jaime Gilchrist		No	Page 43
333	Matt Farrar		No	Page 43
334	Steve Earl		No	Page 43
335	Matthew Davidson		No	Page 43
336	Alice Faulkner		No	Page 43
337	Paula Roberts		No	Page 43
338	Joe Lynds		No	Page 43
339	Richard Sweeney		No	Page 43
340	Jordan Zander		No	Page 44
341	Lucie Maleckova		No	Page 44
342	Jonny Young		No	Page 44
343	Ben Stradling		No	Page 44
344	Jonathon Scully		No	Page 44
345	Matthew Bayliss		No	Page 44
346	Scott McGoun		No	Page 44
347	Tim Keenan		No	Page 44
348	John Cruickshank		No	Page 44
349	Rob Buchanan		No	Page 44
350	Bianca Bratton		No	Page 44
351	Michelle joy		No	Page 44
352	Mike Hartley		No	Page 45
353	Laura Byrne		No	Page 45
354	Anthony chapman		No	Page 45
355	Paul Fleet		No	Page 45
356	Molly Hope		No	Page 45
357	Stefan Hendren		No	Page 45
358	Tom Merrall		No	Page 45
359	Rees Morley		No	Page 45
360	James		No	Page 45
361	Claire Griffin		No	Page 45
362	Kathleen Fraser		No	Page 45
363	Jacob Smith		No	Page 45
364	Adam Wood		No	Page 46
365	Gerad McArthur		No	Page 46
366	Daniel Morrison		No	Page 46
367	Tracey van Gool		No	Page 46
368	Lucy Benson		Yes	Page 46
369	Hannah Glaeser		No	Page 46
370	Jennie Taylor		No	Page 46
371	Denham Stewart		No	Page 46
372	Kelly		No	Page 47
373	Colin Sharp		No	Page 47
374	John Langley		No	Page 47
375	Lisa Tsai		No	Page 47
376	Craig Glennie		No	Page 47

No.	Name	Organisation	Speak at hearing?	Page number
377	Derek Cheng		No	Page 48
378	Duncan Dewhurst		No	Page 48
379	Clare Stokes		No	Page 48
380	Bruce Dowrick		No	Page 48
381	Sue TOZER		No	Page 48
382	Chris Moore		No	Page 48
383	Judy Young		No	Page 49
384	R Millen		No	Page 49
385	ben Akin-Smith		No	Page 49
386	Clare Shepherd		No	Page 49
387	Helen O'Connell		No	Page 49
388	Ken Hughes		No	Page 49
389	Kate McDonald		No	Page 49
390	Sera Bowden		No	Page 49
391	Dwayne Smith		No	Page 50
392	Robert Havill		No	Page 50
393	Ant Long		No	Page 50
394	Margo goodsell		No	Page 50
395	Josh Laidlaw		No	Page 50
396	Lloyd Weehuizen		No	Page 50
397	Stuart Rumbal		No	Page 50
398	Alexia Preston		No	Page 50
399	Annabelle		No	Page 50
400	Jay Harris		No	Page 50
401	Hamish Fraser		No	Page 51
402	Maureen and Geoff Kernick		No	Page 51
403	Ross Morris		No	Page 51
404	Andy Woodwark		No	Page 51
405	Kate Friedlander		No	Page 51
406	Lucy chen		No	Page 51
407	Jo McIntyre		No	Page 51
408	pak lun Cheung		No	Page 51
409	Amy McClintock		No	Page 52
410	Peter Degerholm		No	Page 52
411	Daniel Claus		No	Page 52
412	Kerstie Twiname		No	Page 52
413	Lucy Fullerton		No	Page 52
414	Lucy Wilson		No	Page 52
415	Owen Ta-yuan Lee		No	Page 52
416	Murray Burns		No	Page 53
417	Nico		No	Page 53
418	Jon Sedon		No	Page 53
419	Kerry Williamson		No	Page 53
420	Sam Lynds		No	Page 53
421	Petrouchka Steiner-Grierson		No	Page 53
422	Katie Buchanan		No	Page 53
423	Luke Crow		No	Page 53
424	Marion Franks		No	Page 54
425	Hans Brethouwer		No	Page 54
426	Charlie Lynds		No	Page 54
427	Charlie Jacobsen		No	Page 54
428	Sophie Beaumont		No	Page 54
429	Katerina Maluschnig		No	Page 55
430	Mereana Goodman		No	Page 55
431	Bronwyn Bain		No	Page 55
432	Rachel cooper		No	Page 55
433	Edmund Jones		No	Page 55
434	Siobhan Waterhouse		No	Page 55
435	Jessica Marriott		No	Page 55
436	Marc Lesaichere		No	Page 56
437	Maree Baker-Galloway	Allenby Farms	Yes	Page 56/58
438	Ian Greaves	Bike Wanaka	Yes	Page 56/59
439	Anne Steven	Forest and Bird - Central Otago-Lakes Branch	Yes	Page 56/63
440	Barry Vince	Health New Zealand	No	Page 56/81
441	Loran Verpillot	Te Kakano	Yes	Page 56/88
442	John Wellington	Upper Clutha Tracks Trust	Yes	Page 56/91
443	Tony Ward-Holmes	Wanaka Climbing Club	Yes	Page 56/96
444	Tim Dennis		Yes	Page 57/100
445	Nicola Scott		Yes	Page 57/108
446	Mark Buckingham		Yes	Page 57/114

Hearing Report - Mount Iron Draft RMP Submissions 23 Sep - 29 Nov 2024

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
1	Phillip Wilson	Person	No	Neutral	<p>I support the formation of an extensive mountain bike park/ trail network of varying degrees of difficulty, up to and including challenging trails. This is especially important in light of the potential loss of the sticky forest, which is such an important asset for the broader wanaka community.</p> <p>I also support separate walking tracks and multi use recreation activities.</p>	Noted support for biking and walking.
2	Geoff Rogers	private individual	No	Neutral	<p>The Reserve's ecological values need even greater emphasis in the Draft. Management objectives should pre-eminently foster increasing ecological resilience of this biodiversity gem. Imposing further recreation infrastructure (especially bike tracks) will fragment its inherent capacity for greater ecological integrity through vegetation succession. Artificial light-gaps alter microclimates, fragment ecosystem processes and enhance weed vulnerability.</p> <p>Comparing the landscape values (which intrinsically reflect the linked landform and vegetation elements) of Mt Iron to the other prominent Roche Moutounee of the Wanaka basin, Mt Barker, emphasises the remarkable ecological asset Mt Iron represents for the Wanaka community.</p> <p>The Draft at worst will foster a landscape-scale fun-park or at best a bob-each-way kowtowing to all user group or sector aspirations with the inevitable impact on natural values. The Reserves SNA classification should underpin any management objective(s), with greater recognition and embracing of the word "Natural" within that designation. The present level of recreation infrastructure is sufficient compromise for a management vision that embraces an Orokonui or Zelandia ecosanuary type experience. Nature for nature's sake not nature for Human's sake. There is a tsunami of human recreational development occurring across the rest of the Wanaka-Hawea basin.</p>	<p>Noted opposition to biking.</p> <p>Noted support for ecological enhancement.</p> <p>Consider additional geological acknowledgement.</p>
3	Amanda McHolm	Amantra Design	Yes	Neutral	<p>I don't know how it fits in with the plan which I haven't read since the first draft. I originally proposed "A Place of Peace" in the initial community consultation evenings and it's on the draft document so we got that far.</p> <p>I'm pretty sure my mediation place is a culturally significant site as it has a stairway feature that leads up to a little flat space that I have used for many years to meditate and do yoga on.</p> <p>I have written to ngai tahu several times with no response. The Maori name tewai atakaia seems to align with why I meditate on the place. I'm 99% sure this site is sacred yet didn't want to trod on local iwi toes by making this claim an tau iwi.</p> <p>I would be devastated if the feature or surrounds were desecrated or got turned into a mtb track.</p> <p>When I'm up there I say a mantra to align my intent with masura emoto's "water prayer" work where the intent of love and gratitude changes water molecular structure to a perfect hexagonal form so it is flow state and to my knowledge this also occurs with the water molecules in the human life forms of those who recite it in the spirit and resonance of love and gratitude so it would be amazing to have it on a plaque/sign up there with a qr code to different language translations of it.</p> <p>As well as my little mediation station, I would love for the grassy flat area at the summit to remain an open space for yoga/picnicing and an emergency helivac pad as the defibrillator at the top says to call an ambulance yet if someone's having a medical emergency on the summit, to my knowledge that would require a helivac... or a very rough, long and unproductive stretcher ride!</p>	Noted support for maintaining tranquil areas.
4	Arnaud	None	No	Neutral	<p>We need bike tracks there.</p> <p>Bike tracks. No multi-use trails, it never works out.</p>	Noted support for biking, separated from walking.
5	Graham Dickson	Resident	Yes	Neutral	<p>I generally support the proposed plan. However I consider the provision for mountain biking is too open and needs to be more definitive. Section 5.12 just says "enable a mountain bike trail network within the reserve" with no guidance as to how much or where.</p> <p>Mountain bikes and pedestrian use do not mix well with the pedestrians coming off worst. They need to be clearly separated. At present mountain bikes are not permitted on the higher walking trails because of this conflict and this works well. Pedestrians including their children and dogs can freely use these trails with the confidence that they will not be endangered by high speed mountain bikes.</p> <p>The existing walking trails work well and need to be protected from conflict with high speed mountain bikes. This together with the steep cliffy topography in the southern part of the reserve would seem to only leave an area above the Hidden Hills development to the north and west of the walking trails as available for mountain bike trails separated from walking trails.</p> <p>In my opinion the plan should clearly define the area where the development of mountain bike trails could be considered, and the areas where pedestrian use could freely occur without the hazard of mountain bike trails.</p>	Noted general support, and support for separated biking and walking trails.
6	Mike Elliot	Upper Clutha A&P Society	No	Neutral	<p>I believe that the Community Board is advocating that they approve all applications under the plan. I think this would be all wrong as QLDC staff should be the sole administrators to avoid political decision making. QLDC staff would best placed to make any such decisions on a fair and balanced basis and should retain this right.</p>	Noted opposition to some community participation.
7	Lionel Clay	Wanaka Rock Climbing Club, New Zealand Alpine Club, New Zealand Alpine Team	No	Neutral	<p>Mt Iron is becoming over run with pest species of both plants and predators that do not support a healthy population of native bird life and geckos etc that should be thriving there. This should be one of the primary focus's of the QLDC management plan.</p> <p>On Mt Iron I regularly rock climb, walk up and over with my dog or cycle to Wanaka from Albert Town [resident/rate payer 23yrs] around the bottom track on the south side.</p> <p>Rock climbing: The cliffs we climb on on the south east side of Mt Iron are an exceptional asset to the large and active outdoor community that resides in Wanaka, this is evident by the numbers that climb there which is an every day occurrence. The scope for development of other cliffs should be recognized in the plan. Consultation with the Wanaka Rock Climbing Club [WRCC] who can offer expert advice should be undertaken at a very early stage as not all cliffs are suitable so the development of new cliffs should be targeted and specific.</p> <p>The shared use cycle/walk ways that are being created around the Wanaka environs are not without their issues and the Clutha River track in Albert Town is a prime example. Once a rough/organic trail the resident community and anyone else could walk, run, cycle, exercise their dogs and connect with our members of the community on [young and old has been upgraded to a flatter, wider and smooth surfaced track that has now become a cycle way for often fast moving cyclists that now create a certain risk to family groups and pets meandering along or socializing on the track. There are often sub-optimal exchanges and a them and us mentality between the groups that never used to exist. I am not against cyclist or cycle tracks on Mt Iron, I only wish to make the point that they don't mix well and need their own zones and trails.</p>	<p>Noted support for pest control, ecological enhancement, climbing.</p> <p>Noted concern for biking.</p>
8	Shirley Allan		No	Neutral	<p>Sufficient car parking IS required to access the recreational areas as the "public transport" eluded to in the draft plan does not exist.</p> <p>The name of this area is Mount Iron and that is the name that has always been used. No need for name change nor additional name.</p>	Noted support for car parking and retaining current name.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
9	Rod Macleod		Yes	Neutral	<p>Commercial activities (including weddings or similar events) should not be permitted. Only not for profit sporting events should be permitted as large scale events impose upon the casual visitor useage of the reserve.</p> <p>Recreation activities should not impose upon the undeveloped character of the reserve (eg building of downhill mountain bike trails) and should not impact upon the native fauna and flora of the reserve. Day shelters and other buildings should be strictly limited in number and size.</p> <p>All steeper slopes (1 in 5 or steeper ?) have been excluded from moujtain bike use to date due to the safety concerns and surface erosion and should continue to be for foot traffic only.</p> <p>Unsupervised dogs remain an issue on the mountain, impacting enjoyment of the walk or bike ride around the base of the mountain and the climb to the tops. They are a particular concern to families with young children. Dogs may flush out rabbits but also impact on native birds in the reserve. Dogs should be on leads within the reserve.</p>	<p>Noted opposition to commercial events.</p> <p>Noted support for sporting events only.</p> <p>Noted concern for sensitivity to natural character and ecology of the reserve. Concern for dogs off leash, and mountain bike use on steeper slopes.</p>
10	Harry		No	Neutral		Noted neutral.
11	rob jewell		No	Neutral	<p>No commercial activity should be permitted on Mt Iron. This should be a free space devoid of any commercialism The town is already well served with adequate hospitality venues. No events as Mt Iron is already busy enough during weekends and holiday periods. This would place additional pressure on car parking and other facilities.</p> <p>This is a really important to have the local community and visitors involved and volunteering time and resources to maintain and improve the area for all to enjoy.</p> <p>No structures or infrastructure should be permitted on Mt Iron. The Fencing, Routing and Signage is reasonable. Heritage - agree this sounds good.</p> <p>No bikes as there are already plenty of other locations in the region catering to bikers. Ebikes and other electric type bikes exceeding the NZTA definition will be difficult to police and most likely would end up being a free all as there are simply not sufficient resources available mainly due to funding.</p> <p>Ratepayers do not want to be funding enforcing rules and regulations on Mt Iron. Mt Iron should only be a walking/running space.</p>	<p>Noted opposition to commercial activity, events, structures, infrastructure and biking.</p> <p>Noted support for community partnering and guardianship.</p>
12	z		Yes	Neutral	<p>Any commercial or private functions (6.1.4) by definition will exclude certain members of the public which does not square with the Primary Purpose (1.1) All activities must be available to all the public regardless of status to be consistent with this stated Primary Purpose and to also be consistent with (5.6) - "to retain the reserve as an undeveloped slice of the outdoors"</p> <p>I concur with 6.2 "Community Partnering, Guardianship and Volunteering. However 6.3.2 and 6.3.6 again conflict with 5.6 and the element of 6.2.4 "where it does not adversely affect public use of the Reserve.</p> <p>I agree with the basic tenets under 6.5. I would though encourage the development of purpose built additional car parking at position 10 (Mount Iron Junction) to address public services outlined at 6.5.14 and for parking of oversized vehicles as outlined 6.5.9 and 6.5.10.</p> <p>Access at position 4 (Hidden Hills) is via a quiet residential road at the end of which there is no formed or dedicated off road parking. There is very good connectivity to walking and cycle paths and many users already enjoy the quiet walk or cycle up Hidden Hills drive to the Mt Iron stile. I would suggest that this access point should be promoted and reserved for access only by foot or pedal with the exception of those with mobility problems who require use of a vehicle and associated off road parking. This access would then remain unencumbered in the event of emergency service response and for maintenance of the reserve (6.5.11) on the North aspect of Mount Iron and Little Mount Iron.</p> <p>The most worrying natural hazard risk for the reserve has been recognised and accepted as wildfire. Preventing wildfire is the single most important thing that all visitors to Mount Iron must sign up to and accept personal risk both for and in case of. 6.5.18 unacceptably ignores this risk and makes no attempt to specify adequate signage to inform visitors of both risk and prevention. Existing signage is inadequate in that it talks only of "High Fire Danger Area" and is also placed in positions that are not easily readable e.g. the egress from Hidden Hills and is completely absent from the walkway into Hidden Hills.</p> <p>The sign should include the word "Wildfire" and should have images prohibiting all naked flames e.g no smoking, no matches, no bbq, no camp fires, no fireworks, so that it is absolutely clear. Also, if you see smoke, yes ring for emergency but also get out of there immediately. The signs should be easily visible at all access points and at points throughout the reserve.</p> <p>I would alter 6.7.4 to read "Maintain tracks to provide a natural and safe experience"</p> <p>6.7.21 - there are already two usable helicopter landing areas which have been necessarily used in an emergency previously. These areas being the turning circles on Hidden Hills.</p> <p>6.4 I would encourage a progressive plan of husbandry for the Kanuka. Initially cutting out all the dead wood primarily to reduce fire risk and fuel load. I would encourage QLDC to peruse the possibility of a programme to create groves of Kanuka separated by either by open areas which could accommodate a wildfire refuge or by plantings of low flammable natives. I understand that Kanuka is a protected species but if it goes up in flames it will all be gone and you won't be replacing it. Sensible and scientifically informed husbandry could be used to both protect the Kanuka and the public for the long term.</p>	<p>Noted support for improving wildfire educational signage in the reserve.</p> <p>Fire breaks and reducing the fuel load - operational</p>
13	Vicki Mcrae		No	Neutral	<p>I would like the wilding pines removed near the dog trial statue and also steps put in so people can safely walk up to it and read the plaque.</p> <p>The dog trials were held on Mt Iron for many years and a world expo was also held there.</p>	Noted dog trials held on site and support for pest pines control.
14	N Scott		No	Neutral	<p>Policy 6.5.6 regarding access. I suggest it could be re-worded, or an additional policy included, to..."provide for infrastructure and/or maintenance to areas where effects of reserve users adversely impacts on adjoining roads or road reserves."</p> <p>Outside the access on Old Racecourse Road the volume of cars parking has increased significantly. Often 30+ at a time on weekends/holidays. The roadside stormwater drainage no longer works, with cars having compacted the SW swales, which now flood frequently. The rest of the road swales are fine, up and down the road, so it is obvious this is caused by vehicles parking to use the Mt Iron access.</p> <p>I have a set of photos but there is nowhere in this on-line submission form to submit an attachment.</p>	<p>Noted attached photos.</p> <p>Road reserve and storm water - operational</p>

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
15	Gary Tate		No	Neutral	<p>The objectives noted in 5.4 (To provide for events and commercial activities), and 5.12 (to enable a mountain bike trail network within the reserve) appear to be at odds with the other objectives noted. They would also be adequately covered by objective 5.11 (To enable active and passive recreation use, access and enjoyment of the Reserve). The other aspects of the vision and objectives are supported. The definition of "commercial activities" under 6.1 is notably wide, raising concerns about the potential for overuse or inappropriate use of the Reserve that then undermines the primary purpose and objectives. It is our view that all activities should be completely aligned with the primary purpose of the Reserve and commercial activities should be limited to prevent any negative impact on natural recreation. We want to see the plan ensure commercial uses do not compromise the Reserve's ecological integrity and naturalness. It is also particularly concerning that the activities noted in 6.1.4 particularly (weddings, private functions, sporting, art and cultural events) are not limited to those that can be conducted safely after taking into account the known wildfire risks. We submit that 6.1.4 should be removed or if it remains then any events or private functions under 6.1.4 should be permitted only if they can be conducted safely. Fire risk management should be central to any event planning. This includes considerations such as alcohol consumption, proper exits, paths, and, importantly, fire safety. In addition we submit that the overflow parking noted in 6.1.5 for commercial activities should be restricted to the base of the Reserve, specifically on the southern and eastern sides. We also wish to ensure parking is kept well away from Kanuka stands due to the fire risks. We submit that policy 6.2.4 should include a reference to ensure activities can be undertaken safely after taking into account the various hazards and recommendations from experts on how those hazards should be mitigated. Community events, cultural gatherings, and recreational activities are valuable uses of the Reserve, as long as they can be safely conducted. It is recommended that under 6.3.4 reference be added to ensure that Fire safety measures, alcohol management, and other risk factors need to be appropriately addressed for each event. Community events recommended to also adhere to the same parking restrictions as recommended for commercial activities, with overflow parking limited to the base of the Reserve, on the southern and eastern sides only and 6.3.6 be amended accordingly. We would like to see a requirement added to the policy to require the reduction and removal over time of high and moderately high flammability species to reduce the risk of wildfire in line with the recommendations in the wildfire report received by council on the Mount Iron reserve. We submit that the location and construction of tracks should also be done in a manner to mitigate the risks associated with the hazards present including the risk of wildfire and policies in 6.6 directly note that requirement. The proposal to develop infrastructure, such as paths and car parking, should be handled with care. Provision of car parks and paths that cater to people with limited mobility is supported at 6.5.2, but these should be located at the base of the Reserve, on the southern and eastern sides only. Further development beyond these areas should be tightly controlled. Specifically, the access to Mount Iron via Hidden Hills should not be considered as a primary or secondary location for development or carparking. Signage should also inform visitors of risks and hazards, including wildfire risks, and we wish to see that added to 6.5.16. Education and awareness about potential dangers should be incorporated into the design and layout of the Reserve to ensure that all users are well-informed and prepared. We wish to have added to 6.7 a requirement to ensure that trail planning, building and maintenance takes into account and mitigates all relevant hazards. It is our view that the Natural hazard risks section needs to be strengthened. The lack of specific reference to the Wildfire Threat Assessment final report received by QLDC in November 2022 and the recommendations in that report being implemented over time is particularly concerning. We note that the report records that for the most part this reserve is not maintained or treated in any way relevant to wildfire threat and that the greatest threat posed from a fire starting in or moving into the reserve is to the recreational users. We submit that QLDC should progressively and actively implement the recommendations they have received on the Wildfire risk given that risk in the area is nationally recognised and has been the subject of fire risk management plans and fire risk assessments for more than a decade. We wish to see the Reserve management plan incorporate the findings of the wildfire report into all policies within the plan, ensuring that all activities are considered with regard to their potential fire risk. It is our view that any activities, whether commercial, community-based, or recreational, should be required to implement wildfire mitigation strategies, with a focus on fire prevention and control. It is also our view that all proposed activities within the Reserve should be thoroughly assessed for their potential to contribute to or exacerbate wildfire risks. Finally, we also wish to ensure that the plan incorporates a further education program to ensure that users of the reserve can adequately understand and evaluate the risks they are taking by using the reserve at any given time. Access: the references to access should be tightened to ensure that access is for walking and biking in designated areas only. Carparking should have a designated area, with primary and secondary locations only. Fire Risk Management: Wildfire mitigation should be front and centre in every policy, and no activity should be allowed that poses a fire initiation risk. This includes strictly prohibiting activities that could introduce sources of ignition, such as barbecues, fireworks, or open flames. Pest Management: Measures to control pest populations, such as rabbits, should also be part of the broader management plan. Maintaining a rabbit-proof perimeter is required. Public Education and Signage: Effective signage and public education campaigns should be implemented throughout the Reserve to inform visitors of the fire risks and appropriate safety measures. Walking and Biking Trails: The extent of walking and biking trails should be limited, with clear boundaries and distinct areas. This will help to mitigate any potential risks associated with increased human activity in fire-prone areas. Where trails are necessary, they should be planned to minimize environmental impact and ensure safe distances from wildfire-prone areas. A biking trail that allows access from Hidden Hills Drive around the north and west sides of Mt Iron to link up to 3 Parks is desired.</p>	<p>Noted recommendation to include and strengthen reference to hazards in general policies.</p> <p>As per FENZ submission - add addition to policy -</p> <p>6.8.5 Mitigate risk to, and from, organised events.</p> <p>An addition to consider – All events must consider the potential effects of new or existing risks and provide mitigation.</p> <p>An addition to consider - 6.3.4 Consider the use of the Reserve for community, cultural, sporting and recreational activities and events and ensure that all activities can be undertaken safely taking into account the various hazards and their mitigation</p> <p>Operational points– noted fire breaks and improved signage which educates users about the wildfire hazard.</p>
16	Russell Walker		No	Neutral	<p>I want Mt Iron kept the way it is. No bikes or anything. I know you are sad about sticky forest but still. Preserve it.</p> <p>I wonder how the forest will change over time.</p> <p>I want Mt Iron kept the way it is. No bikes or anything. I know you are sad about sticky forest but still. Preserve it.</p> <p>One person got an article in the Otago Daily Times, and they say they want it made easier for disabled people. I was thinking they could be stretched up the easy track. I do not know if that would pay well enough to be a business.</p> <p>Planting is not needed, just help matagouri etc whatever is there already.</p>	<p>Noted opposition to biking.</p>
17	William Macky		No	Neutral	<p>I object to Objective 5.12. Mountain bikes are incompatible with the walking enjoyment of the mountain. Just a couple of weeks ago I was shouted at by a biker on the track running alongside the Clutha because he considered that I had strayed onto his space. This is a problem with bikers and not walkers or runners. They are oblivious to their consequences. They don't need to be in a scenic area. any area with bumps will do.</p> <p>6.7.12 should be explicit that the prohibition includes e-bikes and power assisted cycles and other power assisted vehicles with one or more wheels. If the intention is that a vehicle is not power assisted, then the motor or engine must be removed. Any motorised vehicle, regardless of power belongs on the road or purpose built facilities and be crash tested against typical vehicles on that road and shown to be safe for the occupant or occupants. It appears the occupants are not intelligent enough to work this out for themselves.</p> <p>My group and I enjoyed our walk on Mt Iron a couple of weeks ago, not my first, but it appears that it will be converted into an uninviting space for high speed users on the limit of control. Don't let this degradation occur.</p>	<p>Noted opposition to biking.</p> <p>Consider clarifying ebikes.</p>
18	Chris Alderson		No	Oppose	<p>I do not believe that mountain biking should be allowed at all on Mt Iron. It is totally incompatible with current use by walkers and other users in that it presents a clear health and safety risk that the council should not be paying for to manage to a reasonably practicable level. The council and potentially any other parties involved in designing the tracks (such as bike Wanaka and their officers) will be legally liable for any risks and subsequent injuries - specifically as designers under section 39 of the Health and Safety at Work at 2015 and the council under section 37. I do not believe that any design is possible to effectively mitigate the risk of a downhill cyclist coming into contact with a walker given the nature of the environment and commonality of access points.</p>	<p>Noted opposition to biking.</p>
19	Ross Valentine		No	Oppose	<p>A.I oppose Objective 5.12 to enable a mountain bike network on the Reserve B.I oppose mountain biking being the only activity listed as an Objective. C.I oppose Policy Statement 6.7.22 to change the zone to Open Space and Recreation</p> <p>Background I am a long term Property owner of Wanaka since the late 60s I have watched the development of the area with some pleasure and some horror over the years.</p> <p>Announcing the purchase of this Block in December 2021 (ODT) the Council stated that this was to be owned as guardians for the land and that it would be protected from development. Reading the reserve management plan, hidden in plain sight is clause 5.12. Why you would give this group special access to this special place is beyond comprehension.</p> <p>Reasons to decline •They already have bike park and tracks all over Wanaka •This smacks of a trade of, by the council to a vested interested group because they suddenly found that Sticky Forest was privately owned. •If the council wants to develop this jewel in Wanaka's crown, like it has everything else then surely it would be fair to give other groups opportunities to use this area and advertise the intention.</p> <p>Could the council as owner. "Please just leave as is - protect and maintain - and nothing else then you'd be true guardians"</p>	<p>Noted opposition to biking.</p>

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
20	Anne Gardiner		No	Oppose	<p>Mt Iron is classified as a Significant Natural Area and is one of the few places where walkers only are allowed. Slashing into it to bike trails will ruin its natural beauty and commercialise what is a quiet, natural, and slightly challenging walk area.</p> <p>Mt Iron is a wonderful natural environment where walkers can walk in peace without looking out for fast bikers or commercialisation of bike hubs and depots. I also think that there is little respect for people who don't necessarily mobilise to save their walks which have been in their natural state for all these years.</p> <p>I feel like the Council are not listening to the general public and are swayed by a minority biking group who already have most trails they can ride on. It seems like some councillors have an agenda to promote cycling everywhere with no respect for walking public - both local and visitors.</p>	Noted opposition to biking.
21	Kyra Xavia		No	Oppose	<p>While well intended, I'm very concerned with the vague language and terms that are being used involving the vision and objectives. It seems to me that the Draft Management Plan for Mt Iron Recreation Reserve fails to demonstrate a proper understanding of the Reserve's unique values—both to the community and globally. It risks undermining the ecological, communal and recreational significance of this iconic area.</p> <p>I'm concerned about the methods to control pest plants and animal pests, which haven't been specified. I'm strongly against chemical pest control, especially when less environmentally damaging and destructive methods are available. This is crucial in areas of natural significance like Mt Iron. I support the Forest and Bird submission.</p> <p>I'm very concerned about the impact on the landscape with the creation of a mountain biking network of trails. It seems to me that the true value of Mt Iron to the community and visitors, is not adequately reflected in the draft - and in places, it lacks details, specifics and clarity. For example the policy statements are unclear. For instance, the terms "walking tracks" are also called "walking trails", and "biking trails" are called "biking tracks". Also, the terms "tracks" and "trails" are used without specifying if they are for biking or walking. Walking and biking in rugged terrain like that of Mt Iron needs very careful planning, infrastructure and ongoing maintenance. It makes far more sense, and it's also more in alignment with a quiet and natural habitat, to keep this area for walking alone. There are other areas more suited for mountain biking. For over 20 years mountain biking has not been permitted on the Recreation Reserve for valid reasons that are still pertinent today. There are many more important points made in a submission written by Mark Buckingham, a long-term local resident, who has been involved with caring for the environment and ecology for decades. I fully support what he has to say, especially regarding the concerning issues with creating an unnecessary, unsafe, and prohibitively costly Public Access Point 9 Mt Iron Heights on pg 2 of his submission. I point this out because he's been able to identify many of the issues in this draft, and explain why they are problematic, far more clearly than I can. In closing, I'd also like to emphasize the following - the Council have acknowledged they have allocated zero resources to monitor a bike trail network and that it will be up to Bike Wanaka to build and maintain. Monitoring this network will also rely on public goodwill. Are we really going to allow this? A highly valued Reserve deserves to be cared for, managed, and monitored properly.</p>	<p>Noted opposition to biking and access point 9.</p> <p>Consider updates to trails and tracks terms.</p>
22	Tom Anderson	Connexa Limited and Spark New Zealand Trading Limited	Yes	Oppose	<p>Connexa is an independent mobile tower and passive infrastructure business. Connexa builds, owns, operates and maintains passive infrastructure to support New Zealand's digital capability operating a nationwide portfolio of over 2300 telecommunication sites and is responsible for an ongoing build programme for the growth of its network of passive assets across New Zealand. The core vision for Connexa is to enable a digital world for New Zealand.</p> <p>Spark is a mobile network operator provides service for their customers over their own networks, utilising poles and cabinets owned by Connexa, and radio spectrum licensed from Central Government.</p> <p>As recognised within the draft RMP, Mount Iron Reserve contains existing infrastructure and services, including a mobile phone facility. In addition, easements at the base of Mount Iron provide for QLDC and other services providers to manage underground infrastructure. It is essential that infrastructure services continue to be provided for to ensure the continued efficient and effective operation of the relevant networks.</p> <p>Connexa and Spark are therefore opposed to the draft Mount Iron Reserve Management Plan unless the matters outlined in this submission are satisfactorily addressed.</p> <p>Specifically, Connexa and Spark are opposed to the use of directive language in relation to infrastructure such as 'discourage', whilst failing to acknowledge the functional and operational need for such infrastructure and its contribution to the welfare and safety of the public both in and around the Reserve, including for emergency management and disaster resilience purposes. Additional or amended wording is sought to two sections of the RMP to adequately recognise the benefits of utilities and infrastructure that demonstrate a functional and operational need. The first being the recognition of infrastructure and services within Section 5 Objectives, and the second being amendments to Policy 6.5.12 in Section 6.5 Development, Infrastructure and Amenity, and thirdly, recognition that infrastructure can provide early warning systems for fire hazard, noting Mt Iron is identified as a high fire risk area.</p> <p>Specifically on Section 5, at present this section does not include any objectives that link directly to the Infrastructure policies, and more specifically to services. To provide clarity for users of the RMP and a direct and transparent link between objectives and policies, it is sought that Objective 5.10 be expanded as follows:</p> <p>To provide a safe and resilient reserve including through the provision of infrastructure and services that benefit and support public health and safety.</p> <p>Amendments are sought to Policy 6.5.12 to recognise the benefits of utilities and infrastructure, where they have a functional or operational need to be located within the Reserve. This includes recognition of infrastructure in respect of emergency management disaster resilience purposes. The proposed wording is:</p> <p>Allow for new commercial and public infrastructure, and the operation, maintenance or upgrading of existing infrastructure such as cell towers, transformers and underground infrastructure that:</p> <p>a) benefit and support the safety, wellbeing and resilience of the community within and around the Reserve; and</p> <p>b) demonstrate a functional or operational need to be located within the Reserve.</p> <p>To inform the above, it should be noted that mobile phone infrastructure can include monitors which help with early detection of fire, noting that a large portion of the Mt Iron Reserve is at risk to fire hazard.</p> <p>The above submission points have been made to support the functional and operational requirements of Connexa and Spark, whose telecommunications infrastructure provides for well-functioning urban environments which enable people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, through providing communication.</p>	Noted support for infrastructure which supports wildfire

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
23	Andrew Tomes	Hidden Hills Residents' Association Incorporated	Yes	Oppose	<p>The objectives noted in 5.4 (To provide for events and commercial activities), and 5.12 (to enable a mountain bike trail network within the reserve) appear to be at odds with the other objectives noted. They would also be adequately covered by objective 5.11 (To enable active and passive recreation use, access and enjoyment of the Reserve).</p> <p>The other aspects of the vision and objectives are supported. The definition of "commercial activities" under 6.1 is notably wide, raising concerns about the potential for overuse or inappropriate use of the Reserve that then undermines the primary purpose and objectives. It is our view that all activities should be completely aligned with the primary purpose of the Reserve and commercial activities should be limited to prevent any negative impact on natural recreation. We want to see the plan ensure commercial uses do not compromise the Reserve's ecological integrity and naturalness.</p> <p>It is also particularly concerning that the activities noted in 6.1.4 particularly (weddings, private functions, sporting, art and cultural events) are not limited to those that can be conducted safely after taking into account the known wildfire risks. We submit that 6.1.4 should be removed or if it remains then any events or private functions under 6.1.4 should be permitted only if they can be conducted safely. Fire risk management should be central to any event planning. This includes considerations such as alcohol consumption, proper exits, paths, and, importantly, fire safety. In addition we submit that the overflow parking noted in 6.1.5 for commercial activities should be restricted to the base of the Reserve, specifically on the southern and eastern sides. We also wish to ensure parking is kept well away from Kanuka stands due to the fire risks. We submit that policy 6.2.4 should include a reference to ensure activities can be undertaken safely after taking into account the various hazards and recommendations from experts on how those hazards should be mitigated. Community events, cultural gatherings, and recreational activities are valuable uses of the Reserve, as long as they can be safely conducted. It is recommended that under 6.3.4 reference be added to ensure that Fire safety measures, alcohol management, and other risk factors need to be appropriately addressed for each event. Community events recommended to also adhere to the same parking restrictions as recommended for commercial activities, with overflow parking limited to the base of the Reserve, on the southern and eastern sides only and 6.3.6 be amended accordingly. We would like to see a requirement added to the policy to require the reduction and removal over time of high and moderately high flammability species to reduce the risk of wildfire in line with the recommendations in the wildfire report received by council on the Mount Iron reserve. We submit that the location and construction of tracks should also be done in a manner to mitigate the risks associated with the hazards present including the risk of wildfire and policies in 6.6 directly note that requirement. The proposal to develop infrastructure, such as paths and car parking, should be handled with care. Provision of car parks and paths that cater to people with limited mobility is supported at 6.5.2, but these should be located at the base of the Reserve, on the southern and eastern sides only. Further development beyond these areas should be tightly controlled. Specifically, the access to Mount Iron via Hidden Hills should not be considered as a primary or secondary location for development or carparking. Signage should also inform visitors of risks and hazards, including wildfire risks, and we wish to see that added to 6.5.16. Education and awareness about potential dangers should be incorporated into the design and layout of the Reserve to ensure that all users are well-informed and prepared.</p> <p>We wish to have added to 6.7 a requirement to ensure that trail planning, building and maintenance takes into account and mitigates all relevant hazards. It is our view that the Natural hazard risks section needs to be strengthened.</p> <p>The lack of specific reference to the Wildfire Threat Assessment final report received by QLDC in November 2022 and the recommendations in that report being implemented over time is particularly concerning. We note that the report records that for the most part this reserve is not maintained or treated in any way relevant to wildfire threat and that the greatest threat posed from a fire starting in or moving into the reserve is to the recreational users. We submit that QLDC should progressively and actively implement the recommendations they have received on the Wildfire risk given that risk in the area is nationally recognised and has been the subject of fire risk management plans and fire risk assessments for more than a decade. We wish to see the Reserve management plan incorporate the findings of the wildfire report into all policies within the plan, ensuring that all activities are considered with regard to their potential fire risk. It is our view that any activities, whether commercial, community-based, or recreational, should be required to implement wildfire mitigation strategies, with a focus on fire prevention and control.</p> <p>It is also our view that all proposed activities within the Reserve should be thoroughly assessed for their potential to contribute to or exacerbate wildfire risks. Finally, we also wish to ensure that the plan incorporates a further education program to ensure that users of the reserve can adequately understand and evaluate the risks they are taking by using the reserve at any given time. Access: the references to access should be tightened to ensure that access is for walking and biking in designated areas only. Carparking should have a designated area, with primary and secondary locations only. Fire Risk Management: Wildfire mitigation should be front and centre in every policy, and no activity should be allowed that poses a fire initiation risk. This includes strictly prohibiting activities that could introduce sources of ignition, such as barbecues, fireworks, or open flames. Pest Management: Measures to control pest populations, such as rabbits, should also be part of the broader management plan. Maintaining a rabbit-proof perimeter is recommended. Public Education and Signage: Effective signage and public education campaigns should be implemented throughout the Reserve to inform visitors of the fire risks and appropriate safety measures. Walking and Biking Trails: The extent of walking and biking trails should be limited, with clear boundaries and distinct areas. This will help to mitigate any potential risks associated with increased human activity in fire-prone areas. Where trails are necessary, they should be planned to minimize environmental impact and ensure safe distances from wildfire-prone areas.</p>	<p>As per FENZ submission above - Consider updates</p> <p>-</p> <p>6.8.5 Mitigate risk to, and from, organised events.</p> <p>An addition to consider – All events must consider the potential effects of new or existing risks and provide mitigation.</p> <p>6.3.4 Consider the use of the Reserve for community, cultural, sporting and recreational activities and events</p>
24	Jan Scown	Individual rate payer	Yes	Oppose	<p>I disagree with the statement that 'It unites residents and visitors' - I don't think that should be a primary purpose. For many locals Mount Iron currently provides readily access to natural recreation, building/maintaining fitness, exposing us to our geological and biological environment, providing places to view this magnificent area we live in, and to mingle with the many other residents who also use Mount Iron. Too many visitors would change this valued experience - this has already occurred in the last few years to some extent.</p> <p>Don't allow any. Locals rely on regular unimpeded access to Mount Iron and commercial activities run the risk of interfering with that.</p> <p>Large events, or any that restrict locals access to Mount Iron, would diminish the value residents currently get from Mount Iron.</p> <p>I don't think you have adequately emphasised the enjoyment and protection of native species (beyond the Introduction).</p> <p>Providing parking spaces for buses is unnecessary if commercial activity is not allowed. I have already experienced tour groups accessing Mount Iron - increased numbers of such tours would change the Mount Iron from a 'locals' place' to a tourist spot.</p>	<p>Noted opposition to commercial events, large community events, and hence bus specific parking. And opposition to vision stating it unites residents and visitors.</p>
25	Stuart Foscett	local resident	No	Oppose	<p>My feedback is concerning public safety. Whilst I support the philosophy that public reserves should be accessible to everyone, in this case there are several reasons why I do not support the proposal to create a new entrance to Mt Iron reserve at the top of the shared driveway at 705 Aubrey Road.</p> <p>1. Safety of vehicle movement with added pedestrians and/or bicycles on the driveway.</p> <p>The driveway in its current state was only designed for a single property, with minimal changes (if any) since subdivision took place. There is no dedicated space for pedestrians or bicycles. The driveway is narrow and there are only a few places where vehicles approaching from different directions are able to pass each other, typically with one vehicle pulling over to the side and stopping where room exists to allow the other to pass. The residents who use the driveway daily know to drive slowly and be ready to stop for approaching vehicles or to make way for the rare pedestrian or bicycle. There are also some visitor accommodation units that bring a few additional vehicles. The road is very steep, up to 20% grade in parts, which enables bicycles to easily reach high speeds down the hill. There are several blind curves. The potential for this to produce a serious safety hazard should be obvious. At the bottom of the drive there is a steel cattle grid. An unaware or unfamiliar cyclist that fails to brake early at the bottom of the steep hill will soon learn how slippery this grid can be especially when wet, and risks either a fall or failing to come to a stop before the traffic lanes of Aubrey Road.</p> <p>2. Potential to add more vehicle traffic to the driveway, and safety of vehicle movement to/from Aubrey Rd:</p> <p>We have to be realistic. People who own cars will drive them, thus there are always many cars parked at the car park for Mt Iron track on Highway 84, and others at Allenby Place as well as Weatherall Close at the top of Hidden Hills. There is provision for parking at each of these locations. If people still attempt to bring come by car to use this new entrance to the reserve, there is no place for them to park.</p> <p>3. Creating a new access to Mt Iron Reserve is not substantially improving ease of public access anyway.</p> <p>Apart from the handful of properties along the shared driveway, any visitors to the reserve will be coming from Aubrey Rd. The distance between the driveway and Hidden Hills Drive at Aubrey Rd is only 190m. There is a footpath for pedestrians alongside a kerbed 2-lane road that is very safe for bicycles, to access the Mt Iron reserve at Weatherall Close. We use this access point ourselves, and a lot of people do already enter and exit the reserve from this location. For one thing, current people traffic at the Weatherall CI entrance highlights the potential for a lot of unwanted pedestrian and bicycle traffic on the shared driveway (although most people are probably going to Mt Iron rather than Little Mt Iron anyway). Visitors often park on the grass next to the LPG bottle station on Weatherall CI, which is not a designated parking space but demonstrates the point that people will often bring their car to visit the reserve, whether there is allowed parking or not. Further, the distance along the trail from the Weatherall CI entrance to the entry point at 705 Aubrey Road is only about 70 metres.</p> <p>I am hoping commonsense will prevail when QLDC gains the insights of residents who use this driveway between Aubrey Rd and the proposed location of the new entrance every day. Weighing up the minimal improvement in public access to the reserve against the risks to public safety, it is clear to me that an entrance to the reserve for public access makes no sense when a much safer entrance to the reserve already exists only 70 metres away. I think the idea of connecting the bike trail at the back of Old Racecourse Road to the Weatherall CI entrance via Little Mount Iron has some merit, assuming there is an easy way to keep bikes away from the Mt Iron Loop and a wide enough shared trail can be provided along the short distance from Weatherall CI to where the Little Mount Iron trail joins the path to Mt Iron. In our view the entrance to the reserve at 705 Aubrey Rd should only be used for fire emergency access and maintenance access to the reserve.</p>	<p>Noted that that access 9 should be used for fire emergency only.</p>

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
26	Lana Whipp	Mount Aspiring College	No	Oppose	<p>I do not think that bicycles should have access to the Mt Iron reserve. There are plenty of other places around Wanaka that cater to people on bicycles.</p> <p>I think the rest of the draft plan looks fantastic. Thanks</p>	Noted opposition to biking.
27	Meg Taylor	private individual	Yes	Oppose	<p>I would like to be heard at the hearing.</p> <p>I think this clause - "5.12 To enable a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve" - has to be much more specific for people to agree to the plan as proposed. It is not easy to find the detail of what is being planned for new tracks and trails on Mt Iron simply by reading the 18 page Draft Mt Iron Management Plan. However I am aware that people are divided over the extent that mountain bikers should have access to the area.</p> <p>I am a keen mountain biker but I am in agreement with Mark Buckingham's opinion piece in the Otago Daily Times 28/11/2024. Mountain biking should be limited to a commuter track around the base of Mt Iron. Mt Iron is a small piece of relative wilderness in the centre of a fast growing town. It is extremely popular with walkers and it's focus should be on walking, enjoyment of views, and nature conservation. I don't think that the mix of steep bike trails and walking tracks is a good idea from both a safety and enjoyment perspective. While it is disappointing that Sticky Forest is likely to be unavailable or greatly diminished long term this should not encourage Council to seek to develop biking trails in inappropriate areas. I would hope that there is some chance of preserving at least some of the Sticky Forest trails when a developer comes knocking at Council door for planning permissions. Council and Bike Wanaka could meanwhile be actively seeking other opportunities for downhill biking such as Mt Barker or Hill End station or Hawea?</p> <p>I congratulate Council on the acquisition of Little Mt Iron and speedy opening up of a basic walking track over the top and joining onto the existing trail network.</p> <p>The Hidden Hills end of the track is very very muddy - so before embarking on too many more tracks it might be a good idea to gravel this area and erect a few more seats as well as signs showing people the existing network available.</p>	Noted opposition to biking.
28	Kerry Addison	private owner	No	Oppose	<p>As a resident on the access number 9 to the Reserve I have objection. I am supportive of the draft plan in all other ways, but must express my fears regarding increasing the foot, bike or vehicle numbers on this driveway. The road is narrow - mostly wide enough for only 1 vehicle, with numerous blind corners. It would be a dangerous situation to add unaware walkers and bikers to the traffic on this roadway, as is suggested as access in the draft plan. Thankyou for the opportunity to submit.</p>	Noted opposition to access 9.
29	Jinny Waller	Rate Payer	No	Oppose	<p>I don't think mountain biking should be permitted on Mt Iron under any circumstance. The reserve isn't a place to conduct commercial activity. I oppose any form of commercial activity on the reserve. Its a place of significant natural beauty that simply shouldn't have opportunities for any commerce to take place. This is a great idea [community guardianship], Volunteers already play a key role in controlling pests such as possums, stoats, wilding pines etc. They are essential in protecting this fragile environment. I don't support the idea of there being organised community events such as endurance races, competitions, or any activities that would not fit the tranquil environment that we enjoy today. I support this proposed policy. [ecology]</p> <p>I support this policy. It's vital that we preserve the natural landscape and geology in its natural form. The reserve should be maintained in its natural form in line with how we treat our National Parks. Parking for camper vans or oversized vehicles will probably leave the door open for them to be used for overnight stays, which I'm not keen on. Cell towers, generators and any infrastructure of that nature should not be permitted in the reserve. I approve of maintaining the tracks so that all ages can access the mountains safely. The development of bike tracks is something I feel strongly opposed to. Bikes simply shouldn't be on the reserve. They would do so much damage to the fragile ecosystems, and, if they were to be allowed, keeping the riders on designated tracks would be nigh on impossible. The reserve should remain in its current state. All mountains have natural hazards. We should adopt a common sense approach to all risks in life. Over regulating or introducing excessive signage will only reduce the natural experience and achieve very little. We don't need barriers on the top of every slope. I've been coming to Wānaka all my life. My parents lived here for many years and my children and grandchildren visit Wānaka every year. Maintaining this jewel at the gateway to the town is a burden of responsibility that should rest with all members of the community, and something I support with a passion. Please let us respect the land and protect it for future generations to enjoy.</p>	<p>Noted opposition to commercial activities and community events, infrastructure.</p> <p>Noted support for community participation, ecology and geology.</p>
30	William Grieve	Resident	No	Oppose	<p>Totally opposed to 5.12 To enable a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve. Presuming this would be on the NW slopes of Mt Iron. We value this area as a place for walking and don't wish to be threatened by mountain bikers. We view this activity as being entirely incompatible with other aims of the plan such as 5.1 To preserve and prioritise the natural, open and informal recreation and scenic experience of the Reserve.; 5.5 To protect and enhance the Reserve's unique, special, and significant ecological values, (including SNAs); 5.6 To retain the Reserve as an undeveloped 'slice of the outdoors' within a busy town, providing respite from the surrounding urban area; 5.10 To provide a safe and resilient reserve; 5.13 To protect the Reserve from cumulative adverse effects of use and development. Mountain bikers are not respectful of the environment (there are already illegal tracks being constructed through this area), are dangerous to walkers and pose a significant fire risk.</p> <p>Very important to preserve the areas ecological values including flora and fauna. This should exclude further bike trails.</p> <p>Critical to maintain the landscape and geology in an unmodified for, This should exclude any further bike trails being developed.</p> <p>No bike trails!</p> <p>No mountain bike trails. This entire area should be preserved for the enjoyment of walkers. Bike trails are also inconsistent with maintaining and enhancing the ecology of this outstanding landscape.</p> <p>This bird appears to have flown, but ideally the area at the Mt Iron Junction roundabout would have been protected from any development and maintained as a reserve. It is such an outstanding natural landscape and the entrance way to Wanaka. Any type of development, including housing, retail, petrol stations and fast food outlets are incompatible.</p>	<p>Noted opposition to biking.</p> <p>Noted support for ecological enhancement.</p>

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
31	Chris Gillies	Resident	No	Oppose	<p>5.12 To enable a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve. I OBJECT STRONGLY to the suggestion that Mt Iron Reserve would support mountain biking trails. I am a mountain bike rider with an appreciation that some areas are just not appropriate for the activity. Mt Iron should remain essentially bike free apart from the existing track connecting Wānaka to Old Racecourse Road.</p> <p>5.4 Commercial events shouldn't be permitted on the reserve.</p> <p>6.1 Commercial Activities. Again I OBJECT STRONGLY to the use of the reserve for any commercial activity. Weddings should not take place on the reserve, nor should structures such as marquees be erected for commercial purposes. Commercial activities also opens up the reserve to commercial climbing operations that would have a detrimental impact on the tranquil nature of the reserve and a disturbance for neighbouring properties.</p> <p>6.1.4 Weddings and similar commercial or private events should not be permitted on the reserve.</p> <p>I support this initiative.</p> <p>Signage on the reserve should be kept as small and discreet as possible.</p> <p>6.3 I'm unsure what "Community Events" may include. I see the reserve as a place of exceptional natural beauty for the community to contemplate the majesty of the lake and mountains from. Organised events don't fit well in my opinion.</p> <p>6.4 I wholeheartedly support this initiative. Fire risk is of course a concern for all using the reserve or living nearby, but we should focus on planting species that would have occurred in this environment historically.</p> <p>I am supportive of this section [landscape & geology]</p> <p>6.5 I support this section in essence.</p> <p>However section 6.5.7 raises the question posed by the potential building of a MacDonalds Restaurant at the intersection of the GATEWAY EXPERIENCE to WĀNAKA. I know that doesn't fall under this submission, but that clearly doesn't fit with the aims of protecting the natural beauty and non commercial nature of this OUTSTANDING NATURAL FEATURE.</p> <p>Also 6.5.4 refers to provision of strong connections to active transport and public transport networks to reduce the need for public car parking. Is there a public transport system in Wānaka that could be used to reduce car parking requirements at the reserve? I'm just not aware of it perhaps?</p> <p>6.5.16 Signs. Please can these be discreet and meaningful. For example there is a sign currently on the Little Mount Iron track currently warning walkers not to stop for 30m due to potential rock fall. Clearly the risk is no greater for the 30m between the signs than any of the track area under the rock face.</p> <p>6.5.20 planting of exotic trees shouldn't be entertained in the reserve.</p> <p>6.7.3 biking trails should be kept to existing trails around the base of Mt Iron from Wanaka to Old Racecourse Road</p> <p>6.7.5 Prohibit unauthorised tracks and trails</p> <p>6.7.12 I support this ban. Does this include E-Bikes? I don't agree with any bikes being used on trails and especially e-bikes.</p> <p>6.7.22 What does updating the District Plan to OPEN SPACE from RURAL actually mean to the reserve? How will it affect the use and protection of the Reserve?</p> <p>6.8.6 Mitigate hazard risks? What does this mean? Barriers on cliff edges? Fencing? If we're worried about the risks of natural hazards, don't let anyone climb rock faces or ride bikes on mountain paths. COMMON SENSE to the fore.</p> <p>Please can we stop compromising all of the natural features we have in this extraordinary district, with activities that will have a long term detrimental effect on the environment and the people who come to it to respectfully enjoy the space. Whatever we do as a community, needs to be sustainable for generations to come.</p>	Noted opposition to biking, commercial activities, private events.
32	Nicola Salmond	Resident	No	Oppose	<p>I strongly object to the proposal to allow mountain bike trails to be introduced onto the reserve. This case would conflict with the quiet enjoyment of walking on the reserve.</p> <p>The suggestion that the reserve can be used for commercial activities is also something I oppose.</p> <p>Any form of commercial activity should not be permitted in the reserve. Weddings, music events, guided climbing operations, paragliding or any commercial flight activities to name a few.</p> <p>I am in full support of this initiative.</p> <p>Signage on the reserve should be kept to a minimum, be completely relevant and unobtrusive.</p> <p>The inclusion of events of any description, will compromise the tranquillity of the mountain. It can't be everything for everyone.</p> <p>I support this initiative.</p> <p>Planting of native species that would have historically grown on the reserve would be a preference for me. Let's not introduce any more exotic planting.</p> <p>I support this section [landscape & geology]</p> <p>I am largely in support of this of this section.</p> <p>I am very supportive of the Gateway Experience into Wānaka. Mount Iron is the guardian of the town.</p> <p>I don't support the development of Regional Trailheads or promotion.</p> <p>I don't think developing camper van specific car parking is a good idea. This will encourage camper vans to park overnight.</p> <p>Bus parking falls into the same category as camper vans, in my opinion.</p> <p>Cell towers and transformers should not be allowed to be built in the reserve under any circumstance.</p> <p>We haven't had amenity lighting in the past, we don't need it now. Keep the light pollution as low as possible.</p> <p>Signage should be kept to an absolute minimum.</p> <p>Amenity planting should ONLY be indigenous. I support the use of the woodshed building for community only activities - not commercial.</p> <p>I don't support the inclusion of sculptures or cultural representation from Kai Tahu or any other culture in the community. This is a natural environment that should remain that way.</p> <p>Track maintenance is important. Any proposed track development should be open to public and peer scrutiny.</p> <p>I absolutely oppose the development of any bike tracks in the reserve. Cycling should be kept to the existing track around the base of Mt Iron only.</p> <p>Unauthorised construction of tracks shouldn't be discouraged, it should be forbidden.</p> <p>No "formalised / urban-grade" trails should be developed in the reserve. This implies footpaths that brings the town into the reserve which is precisely what we should avoid at all costs. We should maintain a DOC approach to the reserve.</p> <p>Prohibit all wheeled transport with the exception of mobility devices.</p> <p>No new activities should be introduced into the reserve such as frisbee golf. The character of the reserve currently is aligned with our countries National Parks. We have plenty of reserves for sporting activities but few other natural reserves devoid of such activities. I don't support any further development of climbing, paragliding, parapent takeoff, drones, helicopters etc.</p> <p>Mt Iron Reserve is a natural environment with hazards you would expect to find in nature. There is no need to treat this any differently.</p> <p>Overall, less is more. The Mt Iron Reserve currently supports low impact enjoyment of the natural environment. If the council tries to be all things to all people, the natural environment will be overrun with conflicting users and become like an extension of the town. Please, take a lead from DOC, who used to manage the area, and leave nature alone for people who want to walk, enjoy the view and take refuge from the distractions of urban life. Wānaka is surrounded by places to mountain bike, parapent, hold community events etc. Leave Mt Iron Reserve alone as a place of beauty, quiet, native birds, and grand views.</p>	Noted opposition to biking and commercial activity. Noted support for native planting.
33	Michele Chin	Resident	No	Oppose	<p>Leave my iron alone. Do not put mountain bike tracks on it. There are plenty of other tracks. We are mountain bike enthusiasts and do not support tracks on mt iron. So many people walk it with dogs and children and feel it would be counterproductive, dangerous.</p> <p>No commercial activities. This is meant to be a nature walk not how many activities can we have to pay for.</p> <p>We already help in trapping and controlling wolfing pines. There is a wealth of wildlife that has been undisturbed up to now. Please leave the native wildlife alone.</p> <p>The natural landscape should not be ruined by tracks and mountain bikes.</p> <p>We enjoy mt iron. We live right beside it.</p> <p>Signage is not sufficient for letting people know that mt bike tracks are not part of the little mt iron track. Public have been taking liberties by lifting their bikes over fences and trying to access Aubrey rd through private properties. It is not on. They squash planting and break fences.</p> <p>Getting into the McDonalds proposition. Hate it can't believe any would even consider putting it in front of what is an icon and introduction to wānaka and all its beauty. Not so with a McDonald's Put it in 3 parks. No problem.</p> <p>We are active residents and love the area. Please don't destroy it.</p>	Noted opposition to biking. Signage updates - operational

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
34	Robert Cunningham	robertcunningham	No	Oppose	I Live at 699a Aubrey rd which is situated halfway up access no 9 on the draft plan. When we purchased our property we also purchased rights over the shared right of way. Rights of way can be used by tradesmen, delivery and by the residents and their guests. There is no provision for right of ways to be used as a general access route by the public. Aside from this this it is a very narrow driveway which has no provision available for walking and cycle access, even with the limited number of residents and their guests using the driveway there have been many near misses with cyclists and pedestrians and two instances of vehicles being forced off the road, one crashing into a house on the lower side of the road. I oppose this part of the draft plan due to safety reasons, otherwise I am in complete agreement with the draft plan.	Noted opposition to access 9.
35	Dave Dixon	Wanaka bike	No	Oppose	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wanaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
36	Jim McQuillan		No	Oppose	I oppose 5.12 to enable a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve. There are many mountain biking opportunities in the region already. Degradation of this area, which is so valuable for quiet walking, in the absence of being threatened by downhill bikers at speed, must be avoided at all costs. Mountain biking is incompatible with Scenic Reserve status being sought. The perspectives of the mountain biker and the recreational walker are very different. The mountain biker has little regard for the unique natural geographical features and biodiversity that distinguish the Reserve and make it a wonderful walking experience. There are plenty of other hillsides in the region without Reserve potential for mountain bikers to explore and carve up. It is often claimed by mountain bikers that a shared path is a safe compromise and the myth of the safe 'shared path' is perpetuated, but these activities are incompatible. 5.12 is the only Objective opposed. I am otherwise happy that a Reserve will be formed and support the application for Scenic Reserve status. 6.7.3 refers to trail networks ... including separated walking and biking trails, unless shared use is deemed appropriate and safe in some areas. I do not see the need for any mountain biking trails in the Reserve and the deletion of Objective 5.12, no doubt from a strong lobby, would remove any need to consider safety on shared paths.	Noted opposition to biking.
37	Pete Jamieson		Yes	Oppose	Access Point#9, would not be compliant under the current district plan, whilst it is stated that there will be no vehicle access, the point of managing this needs to be detailed, there are no specific cycle lanes or footpaths on this access, to the fact that the access way is currently non compliant, to the district plan for the allotted houses that it services currently. This would create a major Health and Safety issue, and leave the Rate Payers (Qldc) in a very delicate legal position should an incident arise. The natural hazard as detailed in the fire management plan, leave the opportunity wide open for the current dwellings to endure significant damage should an outside party not adhere to the code of practice introduced, in respect to a total fire ban. Hence opening up the Qldc (Rate Payers) to significant Potential Legal proceedings should an incident occur.	Noted concern for access point 9..
38	Ruth Harrison		No	Oppose	There should not be any commercial events on Mt Iron tracks. Either there would need to be closures or shared use. My experience is that people racing disregard any briefing on shared use in the moment of the race and are extremely dangerous to other users. I am aware that people are being dropped off at the bottom in groups - some with a 'guide' most not. If licencing is going to happen these activities which are essentially commercial then regard needs to be given to numbers of people. I am not opposed to coffee carts for example at the bottom in the car parks. Toilets should be added to the carpark opposite Puzzling World. The toilets at Rob Roy lane should be kept. It is essential bike and walking tracks are kept separate.	Noted opposition to commercial events. Noted concern for commercial guiding. Noted support for additional toilets, and separated bik tracks.
39	Julian Haworth		No	Oppose	I oppose Objective 5.12 to enable a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve. The reasons for this are given in the "recreation and enjoyment" section below. I have walked MI/LMI at least 500 times. It is a tranquil area that I enjoy it in its current state. It concerns me that there is an objective (5.12) in the DRMP to create a "network" of mountain bike trails in the Reserve. I consider that this is very likely to affect my enjoyment of the Reserve's current tranquil nature. Trails created for MB's on the steep terrain of the Reserve will result in bikes moving at considerable speed. It is fanciful to suggest that pedestrians will be able to share these trails with the bikers. There are already MB facilities in other parts of the Upper Clutha (excluding Sticky Forest) that cater for the small percentage of the population that undertake extreme mountain biking. The argument that MB trails should be permitted on MI/LMI because of the closure of SF is not credible. I seek that Objective 5.12 be deleted from the RMP.	Noted opposition to biking due to disruptin tranquil reserve experience.
40	Christine Smith		No	Oppose	I am primarily concerned with QLDC taking over the management of the DOC land. I wish DOC to retain the land however should it be vested to QLDC and they take over management I oppose applying the policies on commercial activities to the DOC land. The DOC land as conservation land should maintain this elevated status and not be subject to any future iteration of commercial activities, whether not for profit or small businesses. Should the primary purpose for the DOC land be changed to a scenic reserve because of QLDC they as the new guardians should be bound to maintain conservation and protect and preserve the scenic reserve status which is at odds with commercial activities. This was spelt out loudly at the workshop I attended, no commercial activities. This policy needs to be removed or at least elevated for DOC land protection/scenic reserve status. In general the Mt Iron RMP is too open by trying to please all and I see the commercial policies and objectives in conflict with the vision. The vision is great, so have the courage to maintain conservation as the overarching purpose of Mt Iron, make a stance as stated to keep this as an undeveloped slice of nature close to town, it matters that the DOC land is preserved and protected to achieve your vision. As mentioned above I oppose the assumption that "based on a successful application, QLDC would take over management (of the DOC land) and the policies within this RMP would apply" as the way forward. This is simplistic and a bias to also assume that everybody sees it as one. As a long term resident beside the DOC land the track was a walking track for our neighbourhood, and largely is still just that. The other side, the new QLDC owned Recreation Reserve has a tourist and wider community appeal. How can the primary purpose of conservation land/scenic reserve verses a recreation reserve be bound by the same policies and objectives? Please will you give consideration to this and change the objective 5.4 and policies 6.1.1 to 6.1.6 and replace with a policy that will state no commercial activities on the DOC land/Scenic reserve land. To this end I also oppose 6.5.4 and 6.5.13, 6.5.14 remaining in the plan for the DOC land. As the community grows pressure will continue to come on our neighbourhood at Old Racecourse Road with the potential for the track to become a road by default to 'e' traffic and the speed of this transport impacting the conservation area, and amenity of other users. It should not be promoted as a commuter path but a recreation path and in the spirit of preservation and protection future 'e' commuter traffic provided for via the roundabout system and upgrades to paths on secondary roads (Aubrey Road) In reading other residents concerns in the wider district about development near them it has become clear how valuable our night skies are and I also oppose any lighting around the base of Mt Iron on the DOC land especially. It would be good to see council prioritising this for all projects to protect our areas skies. The residents of Old Racecourse Road do not want a toilet by their homes and please consider placing any future toilets on the track away from residences. Ideally more toilets could be sited in the car park across from puzzling world that is under utilised and has plenty of room to develop further amenity possibilities. Finally it has to be said that the DOC land has large boulders strewn across both sides of the track and it would be folly for QLDC to place any structures or developments on this rockfall hazard area for amenity or otherwise.	Noted opposition to commercial activities and new toilets on current DOC land.
41	Lindsey Turner		No	Oppose	I do not support the inclusion of mountain biking on mount iron. There are sufficient trails available elsewhere. I believe it is not a suitable area to coexist with the walkers in the area and protection of the ecological environment. One of the best things about mount iron as a recreational facility is the lack of bikers making it a very safe and peaceful walking and hiking area. There are few walking areas which are locally available for walking only. Unfortunately many of the shared trails bikers travel too fast and with little respect to the walkers.	Noted opposition to biking.
42	Bernadette Frost		No	Oppose	For goodness sake leave it as it is - natural !!!!	Noted opposition to any changes.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
43	Stephen Popperwell		No	Oppose	<p>I am concerned that consideration is being given to walkers and mountain bikers using the same tracks. On such steep terrain this could be very dangerous. Walking tracks and biking tracks should be separate. I am particularly concerned and opposed to access to Mt. Iron via what is referred to on the map as Mt. Iron heights. This is a driveway, shared by eleven houses, several of which are accommodation providers. There is a lot of vehicle movement on a daily basis. It is narrow and has blind corners. Walkers and bikers using this as access is potentially very dangerous. Furthermore, the driveway is, on average, only 3.5 metres wide which is less than the legal requirement for a road. There is no footpath. As outlined in the plan, there are nine other safe accessways, which is more than sufficient.</p> <p>Of course, it is a good idea to make Mt. Iron an attractive and enjoyable location for locals and visitors, but safety must be paramount.</p> <p>Mt. Iron has a high fire risk (mostly because of the large amount of manuka and kanuka. Increasing access and use of Mt. Iron clearly increases the risk. More signage indicating the risks, and making it a no smoking area are vital.</p>	<p>Noted support for separated biking and walking tracks.</p> <p>Noted opposition to Mt Iron Heights access.</p> <p>Fire and smoking signage - operational.</p>
44	Tanya		No	Oppose	Mt Iron is a community walking track for walkers/runners and their dogs.	Noted support for walking tracks and dog access.
45	Guy Steven		Yes	Oppose	<p>I oppose objective 5.12. It should not be an objective of the plan to establish a mountain bike network. If clause 5.12 stands, it would confer upon mounting biking an elevated status not enjoyed by any other recreational activity. This is not, in my opinion, justified. Mountain biking, as an activity, should not enjoy special status not conferred on any other activity.</p> <p>It is my submission that objective 5.11, to enable active and passive recreation use, access and enjoyment of the Reserve adequately provides for the potential establishment of mountain bike tracks. The establishment (or not) of mountain bike tracks should be a matter of policy, not an objective of the plan.</p> <p>It is also my concern that if establishment of mountain biking tracks is kept as an objective, that objective will override policy statement relating to the protection of the ecology.</p> <p>Policy 6.7.1 should be reworded to read Maintain, upgrade and extend the current walking trail network.</p> <p>I have run and walked Mt Iron since I moved to Wanaka in mid 2001. I would estimate that I have been over Mt Iron up to 1500 times. Whilst for a lot of users, the regular track up the front and down the back of Mt Iron serves its purpose, there are users, such as myself, who are looking for greater variety. Prior to the previous landowner restricting access, I would regularly explore that part of the reserve between the main track and Hidden Hills. Since the land was gazetted as reserve in March 2023, I have made a point of fully exploring this area, including the old horse riding tracks, the unauthorised mountain bike tracks and the other tracks that exist on the Northern face of big Mt Iron. I would like to see walking tracks extended into this area.</p> <p>It is my understanding that this area is seen as having potential for mountain biking, especially given the existence of existing tracks. I would oppose this, or at least urge extreme caution in allowing mountain biking in this area for the following reasons:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) It would destroy the peace and tranquility of the area - many walkers place a lot of value on being able to leave the main track and be in a quiet remote part of the reserve. Whilst I accept that the number of people using that part of the reserve will increase, the area is large enough to wander around without encountering anyone, enjoying the bird song and views. The sound of mountain bikes on the downhill trails, with the sometimes loud verbal expressions of the riders, would ruin that experience. 2) If that area is given over to mountain bikers, the acquisition of the land as reserve gives very little to the walking / running community in terms of additional access. 3) Despite the best intentions espoused by Bike Wanaka, not all mountain bikers are responsible. Allowing mountain biking in that area will inevitably lead to the construction of unauthorised tracks and shortcuts. You only have to look at other areas around Wanaka frequented by mountain bikers to see how unauthorised tracks get established. This will lead to erosion and will inevitably damage the ecology on Mt Iron. 	<p>Consider equalising relative status of recreation types through removal or addition to objectives.</p> <p>Noted support for walking.</p> <p>Noted opposition to biking.</p>
46	Karen Buckingham		Yes	Oppose	<p>I oppose the objective to enable a mountain bike network on the Reserve. I support the objectives to keep the reserve in a quiet open natural state and oppose over development.</p> <p>Mountain biking , along with 4WDing and motorbikes were banned over 20 years ago and mountain biking shouldn't be allowed back . Mt iron is a well used and highly treasured reserve . Allowance has to be made to plan for future growth of the present user groups while retaining the natural landscape.</p> <p>I support the Forest and Bird submission . A detailed study has to be undertaken to detail the values of the Reserve so that they can be protected for enjoyment of future generations.</p> <p>I oppose Access Point 9 being used by the public due to the speeds bikes can get up to, the steep, narrow, winding nature of the driveway. Residents back out of their driveway and turn around , service and delivery trucks use the driveway legally. We have already had a car crash down the bank into our house and don't want it happening again. There is a perfectly safe and easy access point at Hidden Hills , which is 200m away. Council should not be wasting rate payers money modifying the driveway for public use when there is Hidden Hills. Our driveway has never been called Mt Iron Heights, that was a driveway 200m down the road towards Albert town.</p> <p>We went to the drop in session and were told that Bike Wanaka were going to be in charge of building , maintaining and managing the trails, and that there were no council resources to monitor them and it would be left up to them and public goodwill . We have been told of mountain bikers at Sticky Forest digging holes so that they would fill with rain water , so that they could scoop it up in watering cans and put on the huge jump they created. There was a Bike Wanaka facebook post saying they are "shovel ready and can't wait for the dig nights." Mt Iron is an Outstanding Natural Feature with Special Natural Areas and we need to protect it from the dig nights or any digging to build bike trails . There is already a huge number of options for mountain bikers near Wanaka. If they want more they can pay and go to one of the commercial bike parks close to Wanaka.</p> <p>There is a shortage of walking only areas close to Wanaka and we should keep Mt Iron that way.</p> <p>There was a complete lack of information at the drop in session about where the bike tracks were going, about how many there were going to be , they did not know why DOC banned mountain biking over 20 years ago or why it wasn't allowed back under DOC management.</p>	Noted opposition to biking.
47	Rod Corbett		Yes	Oppose	<p>I live at 703 Aubrey Road, Wanaka, at the top of the steep, narrow, shared ROW driveway labelled: "9 Mount Iron Heights" on the current QLDC Mount Iron Reserve Map.</p> <p>I'm opposed to the proposed use of this driveway for public access to the Mount Iron Reserve because it:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is unnecessary, 2. Is unsafe, 3. Potentially increases fire danger, 4. May compromise emergency access. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Unnecessary. <p>The existing access to the Mt Iron Reserve via Hidden Hills has well-formed safe access and is little more than 200m from the locked gate at the top of our driveway. There's also no benefit in climbing steeply up our driveway to then have to lose height to join the Hidden Hills track to gain access to existing Mt Iron walking tracks.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Unsafe: As already stated, our driveway is steep, narrow and with several blind corners with overgrown kanuka. Some parts of the driveway are too narrow for two vehicles to pass safely, requiring one or other to back into a nearby driveway or water table to create sufficient passing space. As residents we are very conscious of the inherent danger of meeting other traffic on the driveway. Along with our 10 residential properties, at least 5 currently have provision for short stay visitor accommodation, which only exacerbates the need for vigilance. In addition to our daily use, the driveway is also used frequently by service, trades and heavy vehicles, including those collecting or delivering linen, bottled gas, heating fuel etc. To date there have been several "near misses" with neighbours and their visitors (either driving, walking &/or biking). Reversing out into the driveway (as some properties must do), is also hazardous. Back in 2005 a visitor's car actually drove off the driveway and was buried in the side of the Buckingham's home at 693, causing significant damage. We certainly don't want to be responsible for causing injury or death to a casual visitor who may not be aware of the inherent dangers of using this driveway. Our preference is for signage at the driveway access from Aubrey Road stating: <p>"Driveway for Residents and their Visitors use only. Public access to Mt Iron walking tracks is via Hidden Hills Drive/Weatherall Close. No public access to Mt Iron via this driveway".</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Fire Danger: Wildfire is of huge concern to all of us who live on Mt Iron. More visitors to the Mt Iron Reserve significantly increases the chance of wildfire, especially in peak summer tourist times. We believe that controlling the fire danger and public access via the existing access points into the Mt Iron Reserve is sufficient QLDC responsibility without taking on more. For visitors to the Mt Iron Reserve, the existing access points also offer far safer entry and exit passage than our driveway. 4. Emergency Access: Should vehicle access be required to the north western slopes of Mt Iron and/or Little Mount Iron, access is readily available via Hidden Hills Drive/Weatherall Close. In the event of wildfire, we've already been advised by FENZ that it would be highly unlikely that a fire appliance would risk using our driveway for fear of being trapped. In most circumstances, (person rescue or wildfire), helicopter use would be most likely, (as has been used previously with success). <p>Further information is available in a more detailed submission dated 8 July 2024, signed by all 10 residents on our driveway rejecting public access via the driveway to the Mount Iron Reserve.</p> <p>This was submitted to QLDC Senior Parks Advisor Kat Banyard, and also subsequently to the Wanaka Community Board.</p> 	Noted opposition to access 9.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
48	Anne Corbett		Yes	Oppose	<p>I am opposed to Accessway No 9 Mount Iron Heights driveway being made a public access for walkers, bikers, children and dogs.</p> <p>I live at the top of the 700metre driveway which services 10 properties (5 at least are available for short term accommodation) so as well as residents vehicles there are trade vehicles, visitors who don't know the road and awkward driveway accesses that often involve reversing vehicles.</p> <p>It is unsafe for pedestrians, bikers, children and dogs to negotiate this steep, narrow driveway with blind corners, no footpaths and overgrown kanuka at the sides of the road.</p> <p>There is no room to move out of the way of on-coming traffic and I don't want to drive up or down to my home and accidentally run over a pedestrian, cyclist or dog. I think it is irresponsible of the Council to put the public at risk on an unsafe accessway. Furthermore this accessway is unnecessary when a safe well-fomed access is available via Hidden Hills (Access 4 on the map).</p> <p>Wildfire on Mt Iron is also of grave concern to us all and the closed in nature of our driveway with kanuka and houses would be more dangerous for the public and fire fighters than other accessways.</p> <p>Further information is available in a more detailed submission dated 8 July 2024, signed by all 10 residents on our driveway rejecting public access via the driveway to the Mount Iron Reserve. This was submitted to QLDC Senior Parks Advisor Kat Banyard, and also subsequently to the Wanaka Community Board.</p>	Noted opposition to access 9.
49	Jill Gardiner		Yes	Oppose	<p>Mt Iron should be preserved in its natural state with NO development and no bike trails. There is plenty of biking trails elsewhere in Wanaka and it should be preserved for walkers only.</p> <p>Mt Iron should be kept as walking trails only and not bikers. If there is a vote to put in bike trails, there should be ONE bike trail only going up and ONE only coming down and they should be one way. There should NOT be any more bike trails on Mt Iron than walking trails as Wanaka is well served by bike trails. Mt Iron should be preserved for its beauty and serenity enjoyed by walkers only. Bikers have access to EVERY other trail around Wanaka and the shared tracks are a major issue for safety of walkers. Also mobility user tracks require natural pathways on Mt Iron to undergo major change and therefore it's debatable whether it's necessary given where else mobility users can go. Its very steep and so significant cost would be incurred to put in mobility tracks but very few mobility users would use it due to the steep incline. There are places in this town where walkers should have access only. Similarly Glendhu Bike Park is for bikers only. Finally I am an avid keen mountain biker but feel very strongly about denying access to bikers on Mt Iron EXCEPT for a track around the base of the mountain Thankyou !</p>	Noted opposition to biking.
50	JOHN and ANDREA WILSON		No	Oppose	<p>Save the special plants. Unique geology. Keep Mt iron for the walkers. Don't let the mountain bikers have this area. There are plenty of other places they can ride. It is preferable to have a walkers only area. This is a Wanaka icon, leave it as it is.</p>	Noted opposition to biking.
51	Prue Edmond		No	Oppose	<p>Mt Iron walking tracks have been hugely popular for the 40+ years I have been coming to Wanaka and I believe the enjoyment of walking there would be spoiled by the addition of mountain bikers speeding noisily nearby. There are not many places left in Wanaka where walkers are not threatened by bikers. I am a past mountain biker and I can see both points of view. The bike park should be built somewhere else.</p> <p>The landform of Mt Iron is very beautiful and should not be interfered with any more than the present walking tracks which do not interfere with the beauty.</p>	Noted opposition to biking.
52	Louisa Robinson		No	Oppose	<p>I don't think these should be allowed, Mt Iron should be preserved as a natural resource that is shared ownerships by our community. I don't believe anyone(s) should profit from it.</p> <p>I disagree with mountain biking being allowed at all. Part of the beauty of mt iron is the peace and tranquility that it provides to everyone walking there. Everyone who walks there feels the power of the mountain, it encourages reflection and commands respect. People intentionally choose to walk there and by walking, are enabling the time to really enjoy mt iron for everything it offers - the views, the quiet, the steepness. Its a part of peoples hearts for different reasons.</p> <p>There are plenty of other places with MTB tracks and most other tracks in Wanaka are shared pathways which although tolerable, impacts on your feeling of enjoyment, freedom & safety of those pathways. I choose to walk Mt Iron most days because I love that its only walkers and can relax without the fear of bikers hitting me, my children or my dog. There is no need to include intense activities like biking on what is a relatively small space and potentially have to divide the space into sections. The priority should be making it accessible for all people, esp those with physical disabilities and keeping it as a place to enjoy at walking pace.</p>	Noted opposition to biking.
53	John Thompson		No	Oppose	<p>The objectives, for the most part, are general in nature and are supported. However objective 5.12 is very specific with regards to enabling a mountain bike trail network. This suggests to me that the main purpose of this plan is to allow for the implementation of several mountain bike tracks on the reserve.</p> <p>I categorically oppose this objective for the following reasons:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Objective 5.12 is totally contrary to objectives 5.13, 5.10, 5.6, 5.2 and 5.1. In particular that objective completely disregards the reserve's classification as an ONF which has "the highest level of landscape protection." Wanaka is already more than adequately served with bike trails. Allowing bike trails on the reserve will impact on the many people who use the reserve for "informal recreation". Cyclists will impinge on their safety and overall enjoyment of the reserve. With the QLDC's current financial situation it will be much better placed to spend rate payer funds on infrastructure rather than on something that will not benefit tourists or Wanaka's residents, other than a handful of cyclists (who can partake of their pastime in many other places around Wanaka). <p>Extend policy 6.7.12 to include the prohibition of mountain bikes (for the reasons provided above).</p> <p>Good policy can also arise when the decision is made to continue with the status quo. For once, QLDC, just do nothing!</p>	Noted opposition to biking.
54	Monica Urquhart		No	Oppose	<p>I would like to ask that there are no Mountain Bike tracks build on Mt Iron and little Mt iron. Please leave this jewel in Wanaka as an Outstanding Natural landscape. I am a Mountain biker and we have plenty of places to go Mountain Biking from the easy trails to the hard ones. We have 2 commercial bike parks that provide adequate fun for all. Mt iron is such a special place with stunning beauty. Leave it as it is with walking permitted over it. Leave it for people to freely roam over as that is something that is lacking in the area. Please no digging or disturbing the Mountain. I have heard that a hub could be built along with a helicopter pad. This is so unnecessary. Mount Iron will be defaced by people gouging out the tracks (if they were to be built) and leaving ugly scars all over it that will not rejuvenate.</p> <p>Biking tracks will gouge out the land and ruin the ecology.</p> <p>The landscape is stunning and natural, please leave it as it is.</p> <p>Please do not allow any development or infrastructure on Mt Iron. This is a Natural outstanding feature. Please leave it this way.</p> <p>I love being able to ride my MTB over the tracks and trails in Wanaka and the greater region. We are well subscribed with what we have on offer. Please leave Mt Iron in a natural state to allow people that do not ride MTB to enjoy. And what a place for children to be able to roam and explore safely without fear of being hit by a mountain bike rider.</p> <p>all as above. Just a massive plea to not disturb this wonderful taonga.</p>	Noted opposition to biking and infrastructure.
55	Mary Bruce		No	Oppose	<p>As well as the outstanding areas with native plants, there are many special rare plants on Mt Iron. Any developments would need to be sensitive to these outstanding natural features. For this reason I oppose the plans for a mountain bike track network on Mt Iron. This will not be sympathetic to the natural values and enjoyment of walkers.</p> <p>I walk the Mt Iron loop track frequently. I enjoy the ruggedness of the track and all the natural values all around. I would not like to see too many changes.</p>	Noted opposition to biking.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
56	Roger & Mary Gardiner		No	Oppose	<p>We have for half a decade enjoyed passive walking on the Mt Iron access track. It is a special place and should remain this way, certainly not be given over to the significant development of mountain bike access. We strongly object to Plan Objectives Clause 5.12 "to enable a mountain bike trail network within the reserve". We believe that the mountain should not be given over to the construction of an array of bike trails, this would significantly diminish what makes the site special. Why should mountain bike users be given special access to a high conservation reserve space. There are existing bike parks available within the Upper Clutha.....this is where they should be riding. The Council focus should be preserving what exists at present, rather than seeing the Management Plan as an opportunity to facilitate and ramp up development opportunities. It is nature's "gift" to Wanaka, it does not need to be developed.....Hands Off Mt Iron please.</p> <p>At the entrance to the walkway closest to town, The Wanaka Residents Association (since wound up), helped fund the erection of a structure to celebrate the first dog trials in the region. Over the years, 1 wilding pine and 1 conifer have grown to the extent that the statue is not visible from the car park. It should be. I have approached the local Parks and Reserves Manager and offered to fell both trees, or alternatively have QLDC staff to do the same. Surprisingly, neither request was acted upon. I was advised to make a submission to the Management Plan !!. I reluctantly do so here, but believe such minor maintenance work should be done as a matter of day to day Parks operations. Please can these blocking trees be removed.</p>	<p>Noted opposition to biking.</p> <p>Noted concern for protecting dog statue.</p>
57	Sue Gardiner		No	Oppose	<p>As a regular walker on Mt Iron, I am concerned that QLDC is considering allowing the establishment of bike trails on Mt Iron. So many local trails are dominated by bikers who often pass walkers, dog walkers and children at an unsafe speed and having no bikes on the track is one reason that makes walking over Mt Iron such a pleasure. There is no guarantee that trying to keep walking and bike trails separate would be respected. On the very day the consultation tent was at the base of Mt Iron, I had to step off the path when a cyclist came barreling down the hill and having cycling tracks in other parts of the reserve makes this more likely as some people are happy to flout the rules for their own enjoyment to the detriment of other users. Instead I would like to see a network of walking trails created with some separate mobility friendly trails to broaden the access for young families and those needing an easier trail. The current path should be retained as it is for those wanting more of a challenge.</p> <p>There are plenty of other options for mountain bikers in Wanaka and I do not want to see bike trails cut into this beautiful, peaceful reserve.</p>	Noted opposition to biking.
58	Annette Hunter		No	Oppose	<p>Mt Iron is a kanuka woodlands. Kanuka and matagouri have a threat classification of at risk and declining. It also has cushionfield and turf communities that are nationally threatened plant species.</p> <p>Mt Iron is classed as a outstanding natural feature (ONF) with special natural areas (SNAs) of native flora and fauna, to try and prevent future development and retain the ONF classification.</p> <p>Mt Iron is an iconic landmark, which to date is protected by the ONF to reduce development. Some people see Mt Iron as the "gateway" of Wanaka. Why destroy this with another MTB park? We are spoilt for choice on MTBing around Wanaka (Glendou, Cardrona, lake track, Hikuwai, etc etc) we do not need more development on Mt Iron.</p> <p>Risk of fire by a bike pedal hitting a rock and sparking. Mt iron is rarely green and is very dry so this could easily happen.</p> <p>A lot of tourists and locals walk (and run) Mt Iron daily. MTB'ers seem to have no respect for walkers/runners. If a MTB crashes into a walker/runner in this area it would be difficult for rescue staff to get to them by foot. Also by creating anymore development on MT Iron will reduce its iconic status and no longer a town icon.</p>	Noted - fire risk from pedal strike
59	Janice Hughes & Clayton Hope		No	Oppose	<p>The objectives noted in 5.4 (To provide for events and commercial activities), and 5.12 (to enable a mountain bike trail network within the reserve) appear to be at odds with the other objectives noted. They would also be adequately covered by objective 5.11 (To enable active and passive recreation use, access and enjoyment of the Reserve).</p> <p>The other aspects of the vision and objectives are supported. The definition of "commercial activities" under 6.1 is notably wide, raising concerns about the potential for overuse or inappropriate use of the Reserve that then undermines the primary purpose and objectives. It is our view that all activities should be completely aligned with the primary purpose of the Reserve and commercial activities should not be allowed or very restricted to prevent any negative impact on natural recreation. We want to see the plan ensure commercial uses do not compromise the Reserve's ecological integrity and naturalness. It is also particularly concerning that the activities noted in 6.1.4 particularly (weddings, private functions, sporting, art and cultural events) are not limited to those that can be conducted safely after taking into account the known wildfire risks. We submit that 6.1.4 should be removed or if it remains then any events or private functions under 6.1.4 should be permitted only if they can be conducted safely. This includes considerations of alcohol consumption, proper exits, paths, and, importantly, fire safety. Fire risk management should be central to any event planning. In addition we submit that the overflow parking noted in 6.1.5 for commercial activities should be restricted to the base of the Reserve, specifically on the southern and eastern sides. We also wish to ensure parking is kept well away from Kanuka due to the fire risks. We submit that policy 6.2.4 should include a reference to ensure activities can be undertaken safely after taking into account the various hazards and recommendations from experts on how those hazards should be mitigated. Community events, cultural gatherings, and recreational activities are valuable uses of the Reserve, as long as they can be safely conducted. It is recommended that under 6.3.4 reference be added to ensure that Fire safety measures, alcohol management, and other risk factors need to be appropriately addressed for each event. Community events recommended to also adhere to the same parking restrictions as recommended for commercial activities, with overflow parking limited to the base of the Reserve, on the southern and eastern sides only and 6.3.6 be amended accordingly. We would like to see a requirement added to the policy to require the reduction and removal over time of high and moderately high flammability species to reduce the risk of wildfire in line with the recommendations in the wildfire report received by council on the Mount Iron reserve. We submit that the location and construction of tracks should also be done in a manner to mitigate the risks associated with the hazards present including the risk of wildfire and policies in 6.6 directly note that requirement. The proposal to develop infrastructure, such as paths and car parking, should be handled with care. Provision of car parks and paths that cater to people with limited mobility is supported at 6.5.2, but these should be located at the base of the Reserve, on the southern and eastern sides only. Further development beyond these areas should be tightly controlled. Specifically, the access to Mount Iron via Hidden Hills should not be considered as a primary or secondary location for development or carparking. Signage should also inform visitors of risks and hazards, including wildfire risks, and we wish to see that added to 6.5.16. Education and awareness about potential dangers should be incorporated into the design and layout of the Reserve to ensure that all users are well-informed and prepared. We wish to have added to 6.7 a requirement to ensure that trail planning, building and maintenance takes into account and mitigates all relevant hazards. It is our view that the Natural hazard risks section needs to be significantly strengthened. The lack of specific reference to the Wildfire Threat Assessment final report received by QLDC in November 2022 and the recommendations in that report being implemented over time is particularly concerning. We note that the report records that for the most part this reserve is not maintained or treated in any way relevant to wildfire threat and that the greatest threat posed from a fire starting in or moving into the reserve is to the recreational users. We submit that QLDC should progressively and actively implement the recommendations they have received on the Wildfire risk given that risk in the area is nationally recognised and has been the subject of fire risk management plans and fire risk assessments for more than a decade. We wish to see the Reserve management plan incorporate the findings of the wildfire report into all policies within the plan, ensuring that all activities are considered with regard to their potential fire risk. It is our view that any activities, whether commercial, community-based, or recreational, should be required to implement wildfire mitigation strategies, with a focus on fire prevention and control. It is also our view that all proposed activities within the Reserve should be thoroughly assessed for their potential to contribute to or exacerbate wildfire risks. Finally, we also wish to ensure that the plan incorporates a further education program to ensure that users of the reserve can adequately understand and evaluate the risks they are taking by using the reserve at any given time. Access: the references to access should be tightened to ensure that access is for walking and biking in designated areas only. Carparking should have a designated area, with primary and secondary locations only. Fire Risk Management: Wildfire mitigation should be front and centre in every policy, and no activity should be allowed that poses a fire initiation risk. This includes strictly prohibiting activities that could introduce sources of ignition, such as barbecues, fireworks, or open flames. Pest Management: Measures to control pest populations, such as rabbits, should also be part of the broader management plan. Maintaining a rabbit-proof perimeter is recommended. Public Education and Signage: Effective signage and public education campaigns should be implemented throughout the Reserve to inform visitors of the fire risks and appropriate safety measures. Walking and Biking Trails: The extent of walking and biking trails should be limited, with clear boundaries and distinct areas. This will help to mitigate any potential risks associated with increased human activity in fire-prone areas. Where trails are necessary, they should be planned to minimize environmental impact and ensure safe distances from wildfire-prone areas.</p>	<p>Noted recommendation to include and strengthen reference to hazards in general policies.</p> <p>As per FENZ submission - add addition to policy -</p> <p>6.8.5 Mitigate risk to, and from, organised events.</p> <p>An addition to consider – All events must consider the potential effects of new or existing risks and provide mitigation.</p> <p>An addition to consider - 6.3.4 Consider the use of the Reserve for community, cultural, sporting and recreational activities and events and ensure that all activities can be undertaken safely taking into account the various hazards and their mitigation</p> <p>Operational points– noted fire breaks, reduction and removal over time of high and moderately high flammability species and improved signage which educates users about the wildfire hazard.</p>
60	Stephen Matheson		No	Oppose	<p>I object to the inclusion of objective 5.12 which provides for the development of a mountain bike trail network in the reserve. Objective 5.12 is totally at odds with Objectives 5.5 and 5.6.</p> <p>There should be no commercial activities associated with this reserve.</p> <p>Amend this section to exclude access to mountain bikes apart from on the existing shared formal urban style trails at the base of the mountain linking Albert Town and Wanaka.</p>	Noted opposition to biking and commercial activity.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
61	Keryn Watson		No	Oppose	<p>I specifically oppose Objective 5.12 to enable a mountain bike network on the reserve.</p> <p>Mountain bikers have, to my knowledge, access to virtually every track and trail in the area and I fail to see why another is required (and at who's expense/).</p> <p>The only activity listed as an objective is mountain biking - why are other activities not listed?</p> <p>I believe that mountain bike trails on Mount Iron goes against a number of the objectives you have listed, specifically 5.1, 5.5, 5.6 and 5.13.</p> <p>Tracks & Trails 6.7.3 - what does a well designed trail that meets the needs of a range of trail users mean? Does this mean trails, (that are already available here in town), with jumps, dips and sharp corners for the exclusive use of mountain bikers? Who will be paying for this?</p> <p>On a personal level, I feel walkers (dog walkers, in particular) are slowly but surely being edged out of using local tracks and trails.</p>	Noted opposition to biking.
62	Ed Astin		No	Oppose	<p>Figures 5.1 through to 5.6 detail the objectives of preserving the area of Mt Iron including the ecological values, SNAs and to retain the reserve as an undeveloped slice of the outdoors. Then in Figure 5.12, it states that an objective is to enable a mountain bike trail network within the reserve. Figure 5.12 is not compatible at all with the other objectives. Bike Trails will cause significant erosion and seriously affect the values of the SNAs that I imagine they would go through and there is no way that a number of downhill trails can enhance the ecology of the area no matter how much planting is done. There have already been a number of trails created or reopened and significant vegetation removed which should not be happening. I am a keen mountain biker but Mt Iron is not the location for a trail network, there are too many other values at stake. Wanaka and Queenstown already have an amazing array of bike trails suitable for all abilities, keep the mountain bikes on the loop tracks at the base of the reserve.</p>	Noted opposition to biking.
63	Hannah Robinson		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
64	James Clarke		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
65	Blythe		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
66	Mike Johnston		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
67	Prue Beams		No	Support	<p>Support the development of a bike trail network, particularly with the potential loss of Sticky Forest.</p>	Noted support for biking.
68	Campbell Clarke		No	Support	<p>I strongly support the implementation of mountain bike trails. I think the separation of biking and walking trails would be important due to the Mt Iron walking trail already drawing a massive amount of foot traffic.</p>	Noted support for biking and separated trails.
69	Russell Paver		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
70	Andrew wellon		No	Support	<p>The More biking tracks the better</p> <p>Great for mental health and bringing people together</p> <p>Great mental health stimulant and something for people of all ages to enjoy for free in the area. Something for people to progress at, enjoy and use to stay fit and healthy</p>	Noted support for biking.
71	Carl Murphy		Yes	Support	<p>would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for biking.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
72	Joseph Wadsworth		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
73	Victoria Beattie		No	Support	<p>Such an exciting time for Wanaka to take ownership of this fantastic community resource. There will be a highly passionate and motivated team of locals who are excited to take guardianship of trail networks and planting initiatives. It is such a fantastic central community resource that social races and community planting events will be well attended. Mount Iron will soon be an important green island amongst the rapidly growing towns and Wanaka and Albert Town. An important glacial feature and educational opportunity for visitors to our region on the geographical history of the area. Trail networks, scenic benches, toilets, rubbish facilities, will all be needed to be properly planned to make the most of this valuable asset. The establishment of a network or recreational trails that properly separate walkers and mountain bikers will be a huge asset to the local community, especially in light of the impending development of sticky forest. This will be an enormous opportunity to create an amazing future trail network for the health and wellbeing of all locals, and a way to reconnect with the raw natural beauty of our region, right from the centre of town. I live close to the recreation reserve on the Allenby Park side, and appreciate the efforts of mowing grasses to reduce fire risk around the perimeter, and any further fire risk mitigation. I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
74	Brook Mitchell		No	Support	Support the use of mt iron for recreational mountainbiking and community events	Noted support for biking and community events.
75	Douglas Stoddart		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
76	David Checketts		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and</p> <p>I particularly support 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
77	Shannon Kelly		No	Support		Noted support.
78	Cath Watson		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>Allowing recreational use of reserves by a variety of participants allows more people to actively engage in that environment and therefore be more likely to care for it and get involved in volunteer and community projects to protect it as it is a valuable resource to them.</p> <p>Recreation is important to our health and wellbeing, so being able to easily access local areas to take part in activities that improve health and well being are important.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
79	Matt Jones		No	Support	<p>Additional mountain bike trails within the Wanaka area could potentially be used to cater for community events.</p> <p>The provision of additional mountain bike trails within the Wanaka area would provide more amenities which are within walking/cycling distance to town for locals and visitors.</p> <p>The majority of accessible mountain bike trails in the area are privately owned and cost money. Providing free trail access close to town would cater to local businesses as well as visitors and locals who are more concerned with the cost of a day out.</p>	Noted support for biking.
80	Andrew Ballantyne		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
81	Dave Telfer		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
82	Marcus Johnson		No	Support	<p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for biking and access.
83	Ewan Mackie		No	Support	<p>I emphatically support objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the reserve. This makes absolute sense as this will be a recreation reserve. I also support objective 5.3 which empowers the community to enhance the reserve and have a sense (and responsibility) of guardianship. I fully support policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network, built with ecological integrity, and with mountain biking and walking separated. I support all access points, and think that it is important that there is both walking and biking access from all sides of Wānaka.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at any Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>The community has a strong sense of guardianship at Mt Iron, it is the iconic landmark of our town and a place that we connect with in many ways.</p> <p>I also fully support ecological restoration of Mt Iron, including predator control and indigenous planting. Recreation in a thriving ecosystem is what we should be striving for. Very much keen to see a high focus on ecological restoration, with the planting of a native forest beyond just the Kanuka and ground annuals that is there.</p> <p>Wānaka has a desperate need for recreational space. Mt Iron can provide this need in a fantastic way.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
84	Mark Hardman		No	Support	I am submitting my support for the reserve management plan, specifically advocating for the inclusion of recreational paragliding access.	Noted general support and support for paragliding.
85	Jane Stalker		No	Support		Noted support.
86	Holly Smith		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>Mt Iron reserve provides a fantastic opportunity for community involvement, acting as kaitiaki over the land and volunteering with mutual benefit. There's tree planting, sustainability initiatives, trail building & maintenance, pest control (trapping initiatives), circular systems, community events and so much more - all of which build community and provide learning opportunities.</p> <p>Mount Iron is currently suffering from an imbalance of pests (rabbits), wild rose / rosehip and other scrub weeds. There's a great opportunity to support sustainable ecosystems, providing a habitat for native flora and fauna to thrive.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	<p>Noted support for biking, access, pest control and ecological enhancement.</p> <p>Noted support for community participation.</p>
87	Ewan Mackie		Yes	Support	<p>The vision is superb - one of a healthy, vibrant community recreational space for all to enjoy in the heart of Wānaka. I especially support objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the reserve. There are legacy trails on Mt Iron which can be opened up and enhanced for people to enjoy. I especially support the idea of bike trails sitting separately to new walking trails (policy 6.7), so that people can recreate in their chosen manner, in a safe and enjoyable manner, all within a flourishing ecosystem.</p> <p>Fully support objective 5.3, which empowers the community as decision makers over Mt Iron. To protect and enhance the reserve for the good of the many.</p> <p>Fully support the visions for low impact biking and walking with an trail network that provides access for to all areas of Mt Iron so that nature can be enjoyed by all. This is an iconic landscape within our community that we all will enjoy recreating in. This draft RMP will achieve enjoyment for all.</p> <p>I wish to please speak to my submission. Many thanks for all your hard work, stakeholder engagement and communication, this has been a very good process process.</p>	Noted support for vision, biking, walking and community participation.
88	Mike Lynds		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>With sticky forest looking like its going to be developed a place to be able to mountain bike in town would be a huge asset, and Mt Iron would provide the perfect location for this and would be a amazing asset to the community as a whole and provide a place where people can go mountain biking for free allowing easier access to the sport.</p> <p>Natural hand built trails would be the best as these would complement the riding in the area well and would have the least impact on the environment.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
89	Jennie Anderson		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
90	Bruce Eyers		No	Support	<p>Mountain biking should be restricted to present bottom tracks as current use.. If permitted they should be restricted to Hidden hills entry area and separated from walkers. The Outlet track is an example of high use track used by both bikers and walkers that doesn't work. I am a biker.</p> <p>Fire risk is a concern.</p> <p>No Drones . I support discrete orienteering stations.</p> <p>I dont want adult exercise stations on Mt Iron. Community events should be by non profit organizations.</p>	Noted support for biking separated from walkers if allowed and community events only if non-profit.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
91	Robert Moore	Active Chiropractic	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trails within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed mountain bike tracks in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>I think the bike Wanaka members will help maintain the network and in so then maintain the mountain.</p> <p>Mountain biking is awesome and a great recreational activity</p>	Noted support for well-design biking trails separated from walkers and community participation.
92	Ben Hume	Alpine Mechanical	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>Wanaka needs more mountain bike trails to service the growing population, one that is largely built off outdoor recreation.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
93	Sarah Brown	Alpine Physiotherapy	No	Support	<p>Bring on the biking!</p> <p>We need Wānaka to continue to provide an area for local mountain bikers. I want my kids to be able to bike without having to drive anywhere.</p> <p>Brings tourism and creates local jobs for bike mechanics, physios and gyms!</p>	Noted support for biking.
94	Poppy Lance on behalf of Allenby Farms Limited	Anderson Lloyd	Yes	Support	<p>Allenby Farms Limited generally support the primary purpose and objectives in the draft Mount Iron Recreation Reserve Management Plan.</p> <p>This feedback is provided on behalf of Allenby Farms Limited (AFL). AFL owns Section 1 SO 573783, title reference 1122717 (AFL Property). AFL generally support the primary purpose, vision, description, objectives, policies and detail in the draft Mount Iron Recreation Reserve Management Plan. AFL would like to be heard in person before a hearing panel. AFL understands this feedback will be treated as public information.</p>	Noted general support.
95	Vickie Kirchner	Aotearoa Climbing Access Trust	No	Support	<p>I appreciate that this plan is supportive of both retaining and further enhancing the community's ability to access and enjoy the area for recreational purposes in particular in relation to climbing access.</p> <p>Give the history of climbing and mountaineering in Wanaka I believe it is essential that the plan enables this user group to continue to access and enjoy climbing in this area. It is also a significant and long term user group when looking specifically at people who live and work in the community.</p>	Noted support for climbing.
96	Aukaha (1997) Limited	Aukaha (1997) Limited	Yes	Support	<p>Aukaha writes this submission on behalf of Te Rūnanga o Ōtākou, Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki, and Hokonui Rūnanga whose takiwā includes the site. Te Rūnanga o Ōtākou, Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki, and Hokonui Rūnanga exercise rakatirataka and kaiakitaka over natural resources within the area. This role is shared with other papatipu rūnaka located beyond the boundaries of the Queenstown Lakes Region. Te Rūnanga o Ōtākou, Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki, and Hokonui Rūnanga generally support the Mt Iron Draft Reserve Management Plan as publicly notified.</p>	Noted support.
97	James Hay	b.effect	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>Let's make Wanaka Great!</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
98	Joe Wright	Bearwood Ltd	No	Support	<p>I support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
99	Jacob Stirling	Bike wanaka	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
100	Sam Butler	Bike Wanaka	No	Support	<p>I particularly support objective 5.12, enabling mountain bike trails on the reserve. With the risk of losing Sticky Forest, this becomes a vital area for this activity. I moved to Wanaka in 2018 for the mountain biking, as many others have, and losing trails would be a great loss to the area.</p> <p>I support the opportunity for community involvement in guardianship, protection and preservation of the reserve, especially regarding the aspect of mountain bike trails, which Bike Wanaka have been instrumental in maintaining and developing in the past.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wanaka to speak on my behalf at any Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
101	Sarah Fairmaid	Bike wanaka	No	Support	<p>Securing amenity for the future of wanaka.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>Wanaka is grossly short of MTB trails that are free and close to town. Most technical trails are on private land.</p> <p>I would like Bike wanaka to speak on my behalf.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
102	Fraser van Herpt	Bike Wanaka	No	Support		Noted support.
103	Max Friday	Bike Wanaka	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
104	Sam Baker	Bike Wanaka	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
105	Duncan Stewart	Bike Wanaka	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
106	Coll Stewart	Bike Wanaka	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
107	Jeremy Presbury	Bike Wanaka	No	Support		Noted support.
108	Gary Iister	Bike wanaka	No	Support	<p>You may like to add comments similar to these:</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
109	Bria Steven	Bike Wanaka	No	Support	<p>I would like Bike Wanaka to speak on behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>Biking is a great way to get the community involved in volunteering. I have always thought bikers are the most giving people and providing trails in town will create a real hub for the community.</p> <p>I love biking and it makes me want to live in wanaka having trails in town.</p> <p>I support policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into mt iron reserve including walking and biking access through mt iron heights.</p> <p>I particularly support objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the reserve and objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect preserve and have guardianship over the reserve.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
110	Justin Lam	Bike wanaka	No	Support	<p>Mountain bike Trail maintenance and building on mount iron [community partenering]</p> <p>Bike Wanaka races [community events]</p> <p>Mountain bikes trails on mt iron [recreation & enjoyment]</p>	Noted support for biking and biking events.
111	Phil Holland	Bike Wanaka	No	Support	<p>mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
112	Des Mosdell	Bike Wanaka	No	Support	<p>I would love to see a mountain bike trail network built on the reserve.</p> <p>I support Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve .</p> <p>I support the creation of separate walking and mountain bike trails on the reserve.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wanaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
113	Jessica dixon	Bike wanaka	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
114	Kenneth	Bike wanaka	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
115	Rochelle O'Hara	Bike Wanaka	No	Support	<p>I strongly support the vision and objective to create a network of trails on mt iron reserve. The more local riding that can be provided the better for reducing traveling of local riders to areas further afield and to encourage riders to make a Wanaka a mountain biking destination, a benefit to all the community.</p> <p>I strongly support the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve. I believe that involving Bike Wanaka in the planning and maintenance of a mountain bike trail network on Mount Iron will ensure that the trail network meets the community's needs and a high standard of trails will be produced that will add to Wanakas appeal as a mountain biking destination.</p> <p>I strongly support the separation of walking and biking trails mentioned in policy 6.7.3, in order to Minimise conflict between different user groups and to ensure the best experience for everyone. I also strongly support policy 6.7.4 to maintain trails to provide a natural experience. I support all access points into mt iron, both walking and biking, including access through mt iron heights.</p> <p>I would like bike Wanaka to speak on my behalf at mt iron hearings</p>	Noted support for biking, separated from walkers, community participation.
116	Andrew Travers	Bike Wanaka	No	Support	<p>I support the establishment of a mtb network with multiple access points and the effective trail sharing with walkers runners and other parts of the community.</p> <p>All pathways for outdoor activities.</p> <p>The mtb component is critical, particularly relevant to the potential future loss of Sticky.</p>	Noted support for biking.
117	Jostein Amlie Authen	Bike Wanaka	No	Support	<p>I a specially support objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network for public use and objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I also support policy 6.7 which facilitates for the separation of mountain bike trails and hiking trails. I support all access points into mount iron reserve including the walking and biking access through the heights.</p> <p>I also would like Bike Wanaka to speak on my behalf at the mount iron hearings</p>	<p>Noted support for biking trails and access.</p> <p>Noted support for community participation.</p>

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
118	nicola wooford	Bike Wanaka	No	Support	<p>I support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. It offers opportunities for people to decompress and connect to the natural world.</p> <p>Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. The Community can become further engaged with their landscape through interaction with the natural world, opportunities to interact with community members and supporting their health through biking. The more positive a connection the more likely people will care for their surroundings.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>Thank you</p>	<p>Noted support for climbing, community participation and ecological enhancement.</p> <p>Consider equalising relative status of recreation types through removal or addition to objectives.</p>
119	Ian Neale	Bike Wanaka	No	Support	I support Bike Wanaka's plan for Mountain Biking in Mt Iron.	Noted support for biking.
120	Leigh-Anne Joyce	Bike Wanaka	No	Support	Bike Wanaka to speak on behalf of me.	Noted support for biking.
121	Michael	Bike wanaka	No	Support		Noted support.
122	Lucy	Bike Wānaka	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support having mountain bike trail access in all the access points to Mt Iron reserve.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
123	Kathryn Longstaff	Bike Wānaka	No	Support	<p>Support vision for community asset promoting recreation, ecological restoration, protection of natural environmental and landscape, and multi use.</p> <p>Allow community groups to help achieve vision, particularly wilding tree removal, weeding, pest management, and trail maintenance/improvement.</p> <p>Mt Iron has exceptional indigenous biodiversity that needs to be protected and restored. Weeds and wilding trees pose greatest threat to rare and threatened plants.</p> <p>Mt Iron provides a stunning geological example and a landscape feature of the town. Wilding trees threaten both these.</p> <p>Strongly support multi use recreation, being so accessible to town. This could be Wānaka's crown jewel for local outdoor sport.</p> <p>Mountain biking tracks of various abilities and styles are required, and must be separate to walking tracks (potential to share use on climbing trail excepted) for safety and enjoyment of all users. Look to Makara by Wellington city council as a prime example of excellent infrastructure for recreation and ecological restoration.</p> <p>Wānaka is a mecca for outdoor sports but have limited accessible mountain biking opportunities especially compared to Queenstown. Glendhu and Cardrona are too far from town for most to bike to and are expensive, Sticky future up in the air, other trails are more XC or commuter than offering dynamic options. Look at studies showing \$\$ brought in by mountain biking to communities.</p> <p>Multiple styles/levels of down trails required for reaching potential.</p> <p>Ecological restoration and recreation are prime opportunities for Mt Iron.</p>	Noted support for vision, community participation, pest control and ecological improvement, geological acknowledgement and biking.
124	Brianna Lobb	Bike Wānaka	No	Support		Noted support.
125	Richard Birkby	Bike Wanaka Member	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. The loss of Sticky Forest will be a massive blow to mountain biking in Wanaka and to the businesses which sell bikes and bike related products in town. Mountain biking attracts both visitors and residents to our community and represents an essential part of many people's health and well being.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>Building a mountain bike trail network will engage a broader section of the community in the guardianship of this place. As a community we've been very good at maintaining our mountain bike trail network - all of which has been done through volunteer work. This level of engagement can be seen in the passion that the community has for Sticky Forest. A new project on Mt Iron will galvanise the riding community and ensure the community feels a strong sense of care and guardianship for the place.</p> <p>Building a network of mountain bike trails that complement the existing walking tracks will add a huge asset to our community that we will be losing when Sticky Forest is developed. Building a network of trails that meets the needs of mountain bikers will prevent the building of unauthorised trails and will become a significant contributor to the local economy and the well being of the community. Avoid the building of dual-use trails to minimise the risk of accidents or conflict between user types.</p> <p>I really hope we can build a great trail network for our community.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
126	Tom Mulqueen	Bike Wanaka member	Yes	Support	<p>With loosing sticky, mount iron will keep Mtb alive in wanaka.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
127	Andrew Boyd	Bike Wanaka member	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
128	Dave dixon	Bike wanaks	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
129	merv hunger	Bke Wanaka	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>Bike Wanaka and similar clubs are crucial to our community and activity through mountain biking. They have proven to be great guardians and advocates for our trails and extending this to Mt Iron, with Bike Wanaka and locals being stewards through volunteering is a win win.</p> <p>Wanaka is an active area with locals and visitors drawn here through the trail network and associated activities. Providing additional trails as the town grows and attracts even more residents and visitors is necessary. A high proportion place a high value on daily outdoor activity. Health and well being is closely linked to recreation and trails for biking is a large part of this for all demographics and age groups.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
130	Heath Richmond	Cardrona Alpine Resort	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
131	Cam Mitchell	Cardrona x Treble Cone	No	Support	<p>I recommend that all trail and crag development be designed to minimise tree loss, erosion, and be built to withstand heavy rain events.</p> <p>I support the development of bike racks, and safe cycling access and bike lanes to each entrance to the Mt Iron reserve. There should be bus stops and shelters and multiple Mt Iron stops should be present on any future public transport routes.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7, which ensures a sustainable trail network with separate paths for bikes and walkers. I also believe that all access points into the Reserve should remain open, including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.*</p> <p>I'd like to emphasise the need to continually review the wildfire risk of Mt Iron, and approves of closures as needed. All trail building needs to consider water management and plan for high rainfall events.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p> <p>There is an urgent need for public transport to/from and within Wānaka.</p>	Noted support for wildfire management
132	Eva Fernandez	Community	No	Support	<p>Agree, worried about the bike tracks.</p> <p>I hope the word guardianship does not get lost.</p> <p>I know it is a second objective but it is important to keep it in mind all the time, otherwise recreation will destroy it fully. [ecology]</p> <p>Agree. [landscape & ecology]</p> <p>As long as toilets are a priority, the rest does not need to be abundant.</p> <p>It is recreation and enjoyment but I understand it should not be urbanising the area, try to keep the same vibe.</p> <p>Of course I support that side of things. [Natural hazard risks]</p> <p>Please make sure bikers are not a priority...it takes all enjoyment out of a walk when you have to be alert to make sure no one is going to crash on you or drive you over. Thanks for the great work!</p>	Noted support for walkers and toilets, and concern for biking.
133	Paula Hasler	Cycling Otago	No	Support		Noted support.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
134	Carey mcdowall	Escape glass	No	Support	Any community base event has to only have a positive effect on the community at large. I strongly promote any activity or undertaking that creates new fun and outdoors activities.	Noted support for outdoor recreation.
135	James Knapp	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	No	Support	In section 6.5, add consideration of the potential effects of a proposed event upon existing risks or creation of new risks to public safety and require mitigation of those risks or with-holding of permission if risk cannot be mitigated to an acceptable level. 6.4 Promote ecologically appropriate (locally endemic) planting that not only maintains indigenous vegetation cover but also enhances biodiversity and is also of lower flammability. I.e be cautious to avoid policies that artificially perpetuate the predominance of Kanuka, which would otherwise eventually be dominated by other native species. There is potential for a tension between the objectives of policies 6.5.1 (maintaining access) and 6.8.1 (allowing for closure); to avoid doubt we suggest that precedence is clarified. 6.5.18 Allow for approval placement and maintenance of signage for fire prevention or public safety. 6.7 Allow for the restriction or prohibition of other (as yet unspecified) recreation activities that are assessed as creating or likely to create or exacerbate fire risk or public safety risks. 6.7 Consider risk exposure, evacuation routes / times and access complexities when designing accessible trails, to ensure a reasonable level of safety and enjoyment for mobility-impaired persons. 9.8 Explicitly allow for full or partial reserve closures due to elevated natural hazard risk (currently implies single option of total reserve closure). 9.8 Allow for otherwise permitted activities to be restrict during periods of elevated natural hazard risk (e.g. fire danger) or during and following natural hazard events (e.g. fire, earthquakes). FENZ supports QLDC in its willingness to protect life, property and the environment within and around the reserve through proactive wildfire risk mitigation. We welcome the opportunity to continue to work alongside QLDC to assist the implementation and regular review of QLDC activity controls to manage wildfire risk within reserves.	Noted comments and support. Some points covered in existing policies. 6.8.5 Mitigate risk to, and from, organised events. Consider update – All events must consider the potential effects of new or existing risks and provide mitigation. Policy 6.4.8 – addresses the planting on Kanuka: 6.4.8 Ensure planting avoids high and moderately high flammability species, where it is outside the SNAs and close to residential areas. Proposed amendment to policy 6.5.18: 6.5.18 Allow structures or signage only where they enhance the ecological, educational landscape and recreation experience of the Reserve. Consider updates allowing for approval placement and maintenance of signage for fire prevention or public safety. Consider new policies suggested by FENZ: 6.7 Allow for the restriction or prohibition of other (as yet unspecified) recreation activities that are assessed as creating or likely to create or exacerbate fire risk or public safety risks. 6.7 Consider risk exposure, evacuation routes / times and access complexities when designing accessible trails, to ensure a reasonable level of safety and enjoyment for mobility-impaired persons.
136	Helen Clarke	Helen Clarke	No	Support	Biking on the Reserve connects the already established bike paths in the town. This supports the vision and objectives of the council to increase active transport. Wānaka is likely to loose the current level of access to Sticky Forest, the only technical single track mountain biking in Wānaka. The reserve provides a new area where Bike Wānaka volunteers can partner with the council to build and maintain high quality tracks. Our experience living in Wellington, shows how this can work. We rode weekly on Makara peak, assisted in trail maintenance and looked after a trap line. This has contributed to the flourishing bird numbers in Wellington. We'd love to see it here too. It's easily accessed by the community and at no cost. While Glendhu and Cardrona are fabulous, they require you to drive to access and are private operations. The reserve is everyone's, as residents of Wānaka. I wish to support Bike Wānaka's submission. And support them speaking on my behalf. As a resident of Little Mount Iron, I will be very keen to hear of the councils approach to managing the fire risk in Summer.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation. QLDC's wildfire program for 2024/25 is found on the QLDC website.
137	Paul Eaton	Individual	No	Support	Needs to be a community space with pedestrian only paths as it is at the moment. If bikes are to be allowed on they must be kept to separate areas. Paths should not be "over-engineered" - safe but rustic as they are now. I would love to see more native planting and significant steps towards rabbit control. It is important that the area retains its original landscape augmented by reforestation and wilderness areas. It should remain predominantly a pedestrian area. If bikes tracks are developed they should be on the north side away from the walking paths. I appreciate the efforts of the team at the council.	Noted support for separated trails if bikes are allowed. And enhanced ecology and pest control.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
138	Paul Rosanowski	Individual submitter.	No	Support	<p>This submission only refers to Item 5 Objectives Item 5 is included here for easy reference My submission is below the list of Objectives here: 5.1 To preserve and prioritise the natural, open and informal recreation and scenic experience of the Reserve. 5.2 To acknowledge the distinctive Mount Iron geology, recognising it is an Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF), which makes it a key landmark at the gateway to Wānaka. 5.3 To empower the community to participate in protection, preservation, and guardianship, to protect and enhance the Reserve. 5.4 To provide for community non-profit events and ensure commercial activities and events align with the primary purpose (section 1.1) of the Reserve. 5.5 To protect and enhance the Reserve's unique, special, and significant ecological values, (including SNAs). 5.6 To retain the Reserve as an undeveloped 'slice of the outdoors' within a busy town, providing respite from the surrounding urban area. 5.7 To retain the readily accessible connections to the Reserve. 5.8 To recognise the Reserve's heritage values. 5.9 To 'tell the story' of Mount Iron. 5.10 To provide a safe and resilient reserve. 5.11 To enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve. 5.12 To enable a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve. 5.13 To protect the Reserve from cumulative adverse effects of use and development. 5.14 To facilitate mana whenua participation to ensure Kāi Tahu whanui values are embedded in decision making in relation to the management of the reserve.</p> <p>Summary of this response 1. Reorder the last item in the list 2. Reorder item 5.14 to 5.4</p> <p>Justifications 1. The last item in a list is often perceived as the least important 2. Section 5 has an implicit hierarchy of importance as it is currently written 3. Current item 14, would be better placed, in context, with the stem-statements at the beginning of the list 4. Recognition of, and respect for, Kai Tahu values should be demonstrated, here, in the context of this important RMP.</p> <p>Thank you for opportunity to participate in local government. I hope that my submission will be helpful. Cheers Paul</p>	Consider order of objectives.
139	Daniel Pringle	Individual, and member NZ Alpine Club	No	Support	<p>I propose an additional objective. The current draft plan includes a specific objective that protects mountain biking, and the climbing on Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as the biking trails are to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording: "To enable existing rock climbing and Wānaka Climbing Club-approved climbing development within the Reserve."</p> <p>I support Objective 5.11, to "enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve", particularly with regard to rock climbing.</p> <p>I support Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the reserve".</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.2: "Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work including replanting and revegetation, and wilding pine control on DOC land, and the club's ongoing commitment to this work.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly, and the equipment safety record is unblemished.</p> <p>I love climbing, walking and running on Mt Iron. It's a such important part of enjoyment and recreation for our community with different activities. The crags there are a testament to community partnering, and a template for how to enjoy the natural environment with a focus on safety and environmental preservation. I would like the Wānaka Rock Climbing Club to speak on my behalf at the hearing.</p>	<p>Noted support for climbing, community participation and ecological enhancement.</p> <p>Consider equalising relative status of recreation types through removal or addition to objectives.</p>
140	Neil Hawker	Interseller	No	Support		Noted support.
141	Isobelle Page	landpro	No	Support	really keen to use the land for more climbing routes, and biking trails! easy to keep clean and not impact the environment too much, not too intrusive, giving the land to the people and not businesses	Noted support for biking and climbing
142	Jonty McCool	Leisure Workshop	No	Support	<p>I love the idea of 5.12 in supporting a mountain bike trail network, alongside walkers on Mount Iron. The space is perfectly located for such activities and I think would prove to be a real asset to our town. It will also ensure the area remains well kept while ensuring that it is also protected.</p> <p>I support 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I think spaces that are shared by different groups are fantastic, in this case walkers and mountain bikers. People in these groups seek the same thing in terms of getting out and about and I think Mount Iron would be a great central point of Wānaka for this.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
143	Rex Sandford	Local matheson cres resident	No	Support	<p>I would really like to see all the wild pines felled and Kanuka natural landscape be preserved. Maybe neighbors could be canvassed and helped with felling of pines also. Such an iconic landscape in middle of an urban area like we have should be maintained from a wilding pine perspective. Thank you</p>	Noted support for pest removal, especially pines.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
144	Mark Luxford	Luxski	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.</p>
145	Margrethe Helles	Member of wanaka climbing club	No	Support	<p>I propose an additional objective. The current draft plan includes a specific objective that protects mountain biking, and the climbing on Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as the biking trails are to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording: "To enable existing rock climbing and Wānaka Climbing Club-approved climbing development within the Reserve."</p> <p>I support Objective 5.11, to "enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve", particularly with regard to rock climbing.</p> <p>I support Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the reserve".</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.2: "Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work including replanting and revegetation, and wilding pine control on DOC land, and the club's ongoing commitment to this work.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly, and the equipment safety record is unblemished.</p> <p>I love climbing, walking and running on Mt Iron. It's a such important part of enjoyment and recreation for our community with different activities. The crags there are a testament to community partnering, and a template for how to enjoy the natural environment with a focus on safety and environmental preservation. I would like the Wānaka Rock Climbing Club to speak on my behalf at the hearing.</p>	<p>Noted support for climbing, community participation and ecological enhancement.</p> <p>Consider equalising relative status of recreation types through removal or addition to objectives.</p>
146	Laura due	Mobile mountain massage	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support that having bike tracks from mount Iron will give back to the wanaka community. Bike wanaka has snowed a solid volunteer community and therefore will have support to maintain and help with community involvement in this matter.</p> <p>There was so many local bike lovers and all who respect the beautiful land we live. Mount iron is an iconic part of wanaka and deserves to be enjoyed by all, walkers, bikers, dogs.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.</p>
147	Jane Asbury	Mount Iron Drive resident	No	Support	<p>We love the idea of publicly accessible mountain bike trails on Mt Iron reserve in our neighbourhood.</p>	<p>Noted support for biking.</p>
148	Neil	mountain bike media	No	Support	<p>The vision and objective of developing a high quality network of mountain bike trails is a must for the area. The council has ignored Sticky Forest for years and has failed the MTB community by not securing that priceless asset, they need to make amends.</p> <p>Building mountain bike trails allows the council to re-plant and restore the areas native ecology while teams are out their working</p> <p>The Mt Iron landscape is unique and ideally suited to exploration on bikes, bike trails have minimal impact and allow huge numbers of visitors to experience the geology and landscape that the area has to offer.</p> <p>Mountain tracks – trails were established on Mt Iron over 20 years ago, the previous landowner then shut off access now that the area is now owned by the community again those trails need to be re-established and new trails built. Mountain biking has been the regions fastest growing recreational activity since Covid and with the loss of Sticky Forest the mountain bikers of Wanaka need a free to ride recreation area to use.</p> <p>According to the council's 2021 report mountain biking provided over 150 million dollars to the QT Lakes region, the majority of those funds would have been into the Queenstown economy, having a world class facility here in Wanaka while help provide local businesses more of a share of that financial impact.</p>	<p>Noted support for biking.</p>
149	Jono Rieger	Mountain Club	No	Support	<p>This is a great initiative, get bikes on Mt Iron!</p>	<p>Noted support for biking.</p>
150	Paul Wacker	Mt Iron drive resident	No	Support	<p>We love the idea of publicly accessible mountain bike trails on Mt Iron reserve in our neighbourhood.</p> <p>Having the local mountain bike community involved in creating the mountain bike trails will make it awesome for all.</p>	<p>Noted support for biking.</p>
151	Scott West	N/A	No	Support		<p>Noted support.</p>

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
152	James	n/a	No	Support	<p>As Mt Iron is classed as a relatively easy hike, it attracts many users who are not proficient hikers and can take upwards of 2 hours to complete the return journey. Within this time period many need to use a toilet-can you please consider installing a self composting toilet close to the top of Mt Iron, as this will assist in alleviating the current issue of people going to the toilet in the bushes. Also, it would be good to post some clear signage at all access points to Mt Iron as to the location of the only toilet close to Mt Iron, being in the Allenby Carpark-there have been instances of people going to the toilet in the trees near the old shearing shed as they are unaware there are toilets close by.</p> <p>Consider clear delineation between mountain biking areas and hiking areas. There is an increased risk of accidents if hiking tracks are shared with bikers. Unfortunately my experience on the Outlet Track is that some bike riders do not respect hikers and race past them without any pre-warning from a bell.</p> <p>Also, please consider regular enforcement of the rules agreed to in the Reserve Management Plan. Currently there is an issue of some dog owners not collecting the excrement from their dogs; some collecting it in a bag and then leaving it on the side of the track for someone else to collect; and others collecting it and then hiding it in trees off the side of the track. I regularly walk Mt Iron and have not seen any presence of Council enforcement of the Dog By Laws since the land was purchased, and prior to that, for 3 years under DOC supervision-surely By Laws are only as good as their enforcement.</p> <p>Congratulations to the Council for purchasing this important piece of land within Wanaka. It is amazing that it can now be preserved and provide a hiking/biking area within town for all to enjoy.</p>	<p>Noted support for toilets.</p> <p>Improved toilet location signage is operational.</p> <p>Dog enforcement is operational / managed by Dog Control Bylaw.</p>
153	Morgan Scully	n/a	No	Support	<p>I propose an additional objective. The current draft plan includes a specific objective that protects mountain biking, and the climbing on Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as the biking trails are to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording: "To enable existing rock climbing and Wānaka Climbing Club-approved climbing development within the Reserve."</p> <p>I support Objective 5.11, to "enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve", particularly with regard to rock climbing.</p> <p>I support Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve".</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.1: "Encourage the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve." In particular, I support the Wānaka Climbing Club's ongoing and long-standing relationship with DOC, which is focused on safety, recreation, and preserving the environment and biodiversity.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.2: "Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work including replanting and revegetation, and wilding pine control on DOC land, and the club's ongoing commitment to this work.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly, and the equipment safety record is unblemished.</p> <p>I love climbing at Mt Iron. The crags there are a testament to community partnering, and a template for how to enjoy the natural environment with a focus on safety and environmental preservation. I would like the Wānaka Rock Climbing Club to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for climbing, community participation and ecological enhancement.</p> <p>Consider equalising relative status of recreation types through removal or addition to objectives.</p>
154	Tom Hoyle	New Zealand Alpine Club	No	Support	<p>We propose an additional objective. The current draft plan includes a specific objective that protects mountain biking, and the climbing on Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as the biking trails are to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording: "To enable existing rock climbing and Wānaka Climbing Club-approved climbing development within the Reserve."</p> <p>We support Objective 5.11, to "enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve", particularly with regard to rock climbing.</p> <p>We support Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve".</p> <p>We support Policy 6.2.1: "Encourage the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve." In particular, we support the Wānaka Climbing Club's ongoing and long-standing relationship with DOC, which is focused on safety, recreation, and preserving the environment and biodiversity. This relationship is a role model example for other regions in New Zealand.</p> <p>We support Policy 6.2.2: "Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work including replanting and revegetation, and wilding pine control on DOC land, and the club's ongoing commitment to this work.</p> <p>We support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." We note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags.</p> <p>We support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly and the equipment safety record is unblemished.</p> <p>Many of our 4500+ members love climbing at Mt Iron. The crags there are a testament to community partnering, and a template for how to enjoy the natural environment with a focus on safety and environmental preservation. We would like the Wānaka Rock Climbing Club to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for community participation, biking, access and climbing.</p>

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
155	Kristine Logan	None	No	Support	<p>Mainly in agreement with these. Particularly agree with 5.6 which I think will be hard to maintain into the future with increased pressures.</p> <p>Strongly disagree with 5.12 To enable a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve. I question why this has been given priority over other users and activities. It should be removed particularly as it perhaps conflicts with 5.1 and 5.13.</p> <p>I strongly feel there is no place for commercial activities on Mount Iron full stop. It should remain true to 5.1 To preserve and prioritise the natural, open and informal recreation and scenic experience of the Reserve. I don't feel weddings or sports races or parking are in keeping with what is special and unique about Mt Iron.</p> <p>At present there seem to be a number of bus tours who off load tourists and pick them up afterwards - is this commercial should it be stopped?</p> <p>I strongly support community partnership, volunteering. I also strongly support the setting up of a guardianship committee (so long as it is not taken over by special interest groups) to manage the area and have a wholistic view of the mountains. This group should be in place before major decisions are made and should take an absolute overview of any development. I would like to see the Māori name also incorporated into the reserves title.</p> <p>I do not want to see community events on a large scale held on Mt Iron. Any event should be small scale (people wise), it should not be noisy, need a lot of parking and not intrude on other users or the environment.</p> <p>To me this is essential. The rabbit problem is enormous and until it is under control there is very little hope of regenerating local plant species to support birds, lizards and insects. Weed plants and trees also need to be gradually removed.</p> <p>Since my time in Wanaka and burning the area ceased kanuka has taken over, and a development plan for the next hundred years is needed to re establish a local forest. I would like it to become a Wānaka 'Zealandia' eventually.</p> <p>The landscape and geology is very important as it is a great example of a rouché moutonnee and much more visible than Ruby Island or Camp Hill. The summit or both peaks should be kept free of large trees etc to preserve the shapes of the area.</p> <p>I do not want to see a lot of infrastructure put on or around big and little Mt Iron. Toilets and rubbish bins at the bottom are all that I think are appropriate. I do not want a lot of signage, lighting, car parks or visible track building. Tracks should be natural except perhaps for a route that catervfor wheel chairs and children's buggies.</p> <p>The policies in this section need to be reordered. Trail building is going to be a huge issue unless managed in a very cautious way. The following policies should be elevated to protect the area.</p> <p>6.7.9 Ensure the impact of any trail planning, building and maintenance in the SNAs is appropriately mitigated, and leads to enhancement in the SNA. (This policy should be elevated to 6.7.2)</p> <p>6.7.10 Ensure trail planning, building and maintenance avoids areas identified by Kāi Tahu whanui as having cultural value. to 6.7.3</p> <p>All other policies should be then pushed downwards as these two are the key</p> <p>School groups and education should be involved as much as possible.</p> <p>I feel stongly that walkers are one of the least catered for recreational groups in Wānaka, in that it is virtually impossible to go for a relaxing walk with out constantly having to watch out and move aside for bikes. I feel strongly that walking trails should take presedence over bike trails and I feel that Bike Wanaka are highjacking the plan at present. I have read where they have claimed Mt Iron has been a bike centre before which is absolutely not true and any bike tracks such as the old 'rock garden' were the result of trespass. There has also been a lot of publicity re their aspirations, while other more passive users such as the enormous number of people who walk Mt Iron daily have not been actively persuing attention. Wānaka has a lot of options for bikes with bike parks, Upper Clutha tracks as well as DOC land.</p> <p>What is in short supply is easy, quick to access trails for walkers/residents - which both Mt Irons are ideal for.</p> <p>Mt Iron and little Mt Iron need to cater to as wide a group of users as possible and the environment should not be compromised by a huge number of new trails. I feel that dog walkers and horse riders should still be allowed to enjoy the existing trails and also any suitable new 'walker only ones' that are put in. Parapenters and rock climbers who want to use the area should also be encouraged. Also new recreational activities in the future.</p> <p>It would be great to see the area eventually become more of a Zealandia reserve that is a green haven in what will eventually become a town/city with a greatly increased population.</p> <p>The area is full of natural hazards with the bluffs and vegetation. I do not want to see a lot of unnecessary fences. Fire is a massive issue and will be the most hazardous risk. Getting off the mountain in a strong nor wester with a fire will be difficult. All plantings over the whole area should be low flammable species with the aim of eventually over growing a lot of the kanuka. I would encourage the focus to be environmental with a long term plan to encourage a wider diversity of plants and native birds/animals. Recreation should be quiet, peaceful and not alter the area significantly. No one user group should take precedence over any other - the area is for all residents and visitors.</p>	<p>Noted support for walking, limited development, community participation, a te reo name, pest control, ecological enhancement, geological acknowledgement, disability access, limiting infrastructure, low flammability species and managing hazards in a low modification way.</p> <p>Noted opposition to biking, private and large scale events and commercial activities.</p> <p>Noted limiting infrasture which could inhibit egress in a fire.</p>
156	Dean Bell	Personal	No	Support	<p>Bike Wanaka would be the perfect group to realise objectives for the large portion of the community they represent.</p> <p>With Sticky Forest's future being unknown the development of seperate bike and walking trails is essential for Mt Iron.</p>	Noted support for biking.
157	Harry Beaumont	Personal capacity	No	Support	<p>I'm excited about the possibility of a mountain bike trail network in Mt Iron Reserve (Objective 5.12). I think it would be a fantastic addition to the area.</p> <p>I support commercial activities that are in line with the primary purpose and objectives of the reserve, and encourage the use of public (or private bus) and active transport.</p> <p>I also believe it's important to involve the community in protecting and preserving the Reserve (Objective 5.3).</p> <p>I recommend that Bike Wanaka and the Wanaka Climbing club be consulted with for the development of new mountain biking and climbing areas.</p> <p>I support community events that are in line with the primary purpose and objectives of the reserve and encourage the use of public (or private bus) and active transport. Community events should be prioritised over commercial events.</p> <p>I recommend that climate mitigation and adaptation be considered with the ecology of the Mt Iron reserve.</p> <p>I recommend the following be considered when planting, or making changes to trees and other vegetation in the reserve.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) native to the area 2) provide shade 3) are not highly flammable 4) will protect and enhance local waterways 5) limit erosion and provide resilience to heavy rain events <p>Strongly in support of popular recreational activities being made available in close proximity to where participants live. This is a beautiful region with a lot of chances for residents and visitors to mountain bike, but often driving to the trails is seen as necessary due to proximity. This has obvious negative externalities of congestion, pollution, at odds with efforts to mode shift, and safety of other road users. Local trail networks allow for access by bike, which is beneficial not just to keep people out of vehicles, but also opens up those trail networks to users who cannot drive like children.</p>	<p>Noted support for commercial activities, community participation and active transport.</p> <p>Consider updates to ecology.</p>
158	Louise	Private Citizen	No	Support	<p>I support the planned provisions for recreation and enjoyment. There are not many dog friendly hill walks in the region due to restrictions imposed by DOC or private land owners. So I think preserving Mount Iron for this purpose is important. This has implications for where mountain bike trails might go for the safety of walkers and their dogs. I note the intention to keep MTB and Walking Trails separate which is important. I'd recommend having them in completely separate areas of the Mount (ie not intersecting) because down hill MTB'ing and walking / dog walking don't mix safely or well.</p>	Noted support for biking in separate areas to walking.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
159	Ben Thomson	Private full time resident of Wanaka, also a member of Bike Wanaka	Yes	Support	<p>I strongly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. With the potential impending doom of Sticky Forest I consider this as an essential objective for the Wanaka community.</p> <p>Bike Wanaka already has a group of hard-working volunteers that would be able to jump into action at no cost to the rate payer. Their hard work is already on show at Kirimoko where they have undertaken significant amounts of native planting as well as constructing sustainable trails for the benefit of the community.</p> <p>I strongly support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. Mt Iron has the potential for first class trails catering all the way up to advanced owing to its slope and geology, this would be a huge asset for the community and would also greatly enhance the appeal of Wanaka to visitors enhancing opportunities for local business.</p> <p>I would support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
160	Chris champion	Private individual	No	Support	<p>Given the probable loss of Sticky Forest as a leisure area close to Wanaka I feel it is essential to create a mountain bike network to continue to allow riding close to Wanaka which can be accessed without driving to another location.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>Important to maintain native vegetation and minimize damage.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
161	Marian Krogh	Protect Our Winters NZ	Yes	Support	<p>I support a network of mountain bike tracks in the reserve. I support the community having input to protect the track network and the reserve. I support a mountain bike track network that is separate from a walking/running trail. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. All access points should be accessible via commuter cycling trails so that it's very easy to bike to go biking, instead of driving to go biking.</p> <p>I'd say that the crew at Bike Wanaka are the most knowledgeable and should guide the track development. Partnering with them means partnering with the community and allowing the community to protect and maintain the tracks through their volunteer network.</p> <p>Recreation opportunities that you can access without a car are really important. Make it really easy to bike and walk safely to Mt Iron, and all of its access points.</p> <p>We need to have way more reserve land set aside for community recreation. Just Mt Iron is not enough. Wanaka is growing and growing and Mt Iron isn't big enough to handle everyone. There needs to be more planning and development of outdoor recreation spaces close to town.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
162	Marian Krogh	Protect Our Winters NZ	No	Support	<p>POW supports the development of areas of recreation for activities such as walking, running, mountain biking, climbing and paragliding, close to where people live and work. It is important that there are recreational opportunities that can be accessed without having to drive.</p> <p>POW supports commercial activities that are in line with the primary purpose and objectives of the reserve, and encourage the use of public (or private bus) and active transport.</p> <p>POW supports the proposed community partnering. POW recommends that Bike Wanaka and the Wanaka Climbing club be consulted with for the development of new mountain biking and climbing areas.</p> <p>POW supports community events that are in line with the primary purpose and objectives of the reserve and encourage the use of public (or private bus) and active transport. Community events should be prioritised over commercial events.</p> <p>POW recommends that climate mitigation and adaptation be considered with the ecology of the Mt Iron reserve. POW recommends the following be considered when planting, or making changes to trees and other vegetation in the reserve.</p> <p>1)native to the area 2)provide shade 3)are not highly flammable 4)will protect and enhance local waterways and 5)limit erosion and provide resilience to heavy rain events.</p> <p>POW recommends that all trail and crag development be designed to minimise tree loss, erosion, and be built to withstand heavy rain events.</p> <p>POW supports the development of bike racks, and safe cycling access and bike lanes to each entrance to the Mt Iron reserve. There should be bus stops and shelters and multiple Mt Iron stops should be a stop on any future public transport routes (Which POW encourages to begin ASAP).</p> <p>POW supports the professional development of trails for all users. Those with very high skill sets, as well as beginner bikers, hikers and climbers, young children, older people, and those with limited mobility such as people who use a wheelchair. POW supports the use and extension of climbing crags, paraglider take offs, and bike trails.</p> <p>POW emphasises the need to continually review the wildfire risk of Mt Iron, and approves of closures as needed. All trail building needs to consider water management and plan for high rainfall events.</p> <p>There is an urgent need for public transport in and to/from Wanaka.</p>	Noted support of reserve closures to mitigate risk for reserve users.
163	Tom Akass	Public	No	Support	<p>I strongly back Objective 5.12, which allows for the development of a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve, and Objective 5.3, which gives the community a role in safeguarding and managing the Reserve.</p> <p>I also support Policy 6.7, which promotes a sustainable, well-planned trail network in the Reserve, ensuring that biking and walking paths are kept separate.</p> <p>I'm in favor of maintaining all access points into Mt Iron Reserve, including the bike and walking entry through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to represent me at the Mt Iron hearings."</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
164	Chris Curran	Rad Community Trust	No	Support	<p>I've spoken with a few people with Disabilities and the current setup does not work for their mode of transport. Having a bike accessible track would be great for those in wheelchairs or riding trikes. Having tracks on the hill would be amazing and support the active rec and play the community loves.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I think it would be great to have some groups as the Kaitaiki of Mt Iron.</p> <p>It would be rad to have events on the hill.</p> <p>Bike Tracks would be great along side walking tracks. There is a vast amount of space, the quilting builders we have would make it beautiful and not stand out. Exercise needs to be supported. Making the hill accessible is a must.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
165	Michele Chin	Resident	No	Support	<p>"As a boundary resident to little mt iron. We have found that due to no signage for cyclists they are using the track and making their own tracks around what is occasionally private land then continuing along fence lines until they find it impassable. Instead of turning around. It has been common practice for these cyclists to lift their bikes over the fence and traipse through properties to gain access to Aubrey rd. a much bigger notice of what is a cycleway and what isn't is required as cyclists have also been found to be coming down the little mt iron track which endangers people walking up. We do not want cyclist along this track. And we are avid cyclists ourselves but feel there is plenty of available tracks for them.</p> <p>More obvious clear no biking signs on the little mt iron track.</p>	Noted concern for private public boundary and biker use of walking trails.
166	Mike Scurr	retired	No	Support	use the land for overflow parking when major events are happening in wanaka	Noted support for overflow parking.
167	Daniel McDonald	Southern Currents Electrical	No	Support	<p>Bike Events</p> <p>Better walk & bikes tracks</p> <p>Every local will benefit from Bike trails</p>	Noted support for biking, biking events and walking
168	Doug Patterson	Southern Hang Gliding and Paraglidin	Yes	Support	<p>Paragliding location and continued access. Great to have the site back and we are happy to provide safety management support and signage for the locations.</p> <p>Signage has been prepared just need confirmation of requirements and permission to install.</p>	<p>Noted support for paragliding.</p> <p>Signage upgrade - operational.</p>
169	Janeen Wood	Southern Lakes Trails	No	Support	<p>We support the concept of " providing natural recreation in the heart of an urban environment" Uniting "residents and visitors, bringing the community together to protect its cultural, ecological, geological and recreational values". We align.</p> <p>As part of this reserve, we would like to see the Woolshed developed and maintained as an option for a Trail base. We are constructing the Wanaka to Cromwell walking and cycling trail and think this would be the ideal connection / starting point from Wanaka. Ideally, this would then need some provision for toilets etc for trail users.</p> <p>All of the points in this part of the plan are relevant and important for a trail.</p> <p>Our trails are built with all of these concepts taken into account. The proposed trail would follow the brown dashed line on your plan to the roundabout at the intersection of SH6 and 84, continue down to the Cardrona River and follow that downstream to the Mata-Au Clutha River. The Upper Clutha Tracks Trust have developed this route, which we support.</p> <p>Specifically, we endorse</p> <p>6.7.11 Allow formalized/urban-grade trails only around the base of the Reserve.</p> <p>6.7.12 Prohibit motorised and throttle bikes, other than approved mobility devices where they assist people with disabilities.</p> <p>This connection into Wanaka will form part of the Great Rides network in Otago. It will be a start or finish point, linking with the Lake Dunstan Trail and on to the Otago Central Rail Trail, Roxburgh Gorge and Clutha Gold or onto the Kawarau Gorge Trail. This will add to Wanaka's already extensive biking network without putting pressure on existing trails.</p>	Noted support for vision, Woolshed use and biking / active travel routes.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
170	Jo Knight	Sport Central	No	Support	<p>I am writing on behalf of Sport Central and Sport Otago to submit feedback on the Mount Iron Draft Reserve Management Plan. This submission highlights the importance of balancing recreation, community participation, and respect for the cultural and environmental significance of the reserve, particularly its connection to mana whenua.</p> <p>The Mount Iron Reserve is a treasured asset for both locals and visitors, offering unique opportunities for recreation within a natural environment. It is critical to ensure the reserve can cater to increasing recreational demands while preserving its cultural, environmental, and community values.</p> <p>Outdoor recreation plays a pivotal role in fostering physical and mental well-being. The trails at Mount Iron offer an excellent opportunity for people to engage with nature through walking and mountain biking. However, as participation in mountain biking continues to rise, it is essential to manage potential conflicts between walkers and riders to maintain safety and enjoyment for all.</p> <p>To address this, I recommend creating separate trails for walkers and mountain bikers. Dedicated trails will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enhance user safety by reducing collision risks. Promote a more peaceful coexistence between activities. Preserve the integrity of the natural environment by directing users to appropriate paths, minimizing trail damage and ecological disruption. <p>Mountain biking participation is increasing significantly, with the subregional facilities strategy emphasizing the need to develop trail networks around Wānaka to alleviate pressure on Queenstown's trails. Enhancing Mount Iron's trail network will position the reserve as a key recreational asset, supporting both locals and visitors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> By offering dedicated mountain biking trails, Mount Iron can: Cater to the growing demand for mountain biking facilities. Encourage skill-building and engagement in the sport in a safe environment. Support the economic growth of Wānaka by attracting outdoor recreation enthusiasts. <p>The reserve should continue to be a place where the community can connect, be active, and participate in shaping its future. Collaboration with local user groups such as Bike Wanaka and WORD, schools, walking groups and recreational clubs is crucial to designing and maintaining a trail system that meets diverse needs.</p> <p>Regular engagement through consultation and volunteer programs will ensure the reserve reflects community values. Community-led projects, such as trail building and maintenance days, could foster a sense of ownership and pride in the space.</p> <p>It is essential to honor the reserve's deep connection to mana whenua. This can be achieved by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working closely with mana whenua to integrate cultural narratives and values into the management plan. Providing signage and educational materials to highlight the cultural significance of Mount Iron and its surrounding areas. Incorporating native planting and restoration efforts to reflect traditional ecological practices and enhance biodiversity. Develop separate trails for walkers and mountain bikers to enhance safety and coexistence. Invest in mountain biking facilities to accommodate growing demand and relieve pressure on other trail networks. Foster community involvement through consultation, volunteer programs, and trail maintenance initiatives. Collaborate with mana whenua to integrate cultural values into the reserve's management and enhance its natural environment. <p>By implementing these recommendations, the Mount Iron Reserve can continue to serve as a cornerstone for recreation, cultural connection, and environmental stewardship, enriching the lives of its users for generations to come.</p> <p>Thank you for considering this submission.</p>	Noted support for biking, separated from walking trails, community participation, mana whenua and ecology.
171	Jacob	Stanton	No	Support	WE WANT MOUNTAINBIKING please x	Noted support for biking.
172	Margi Ferguson	Te Ao Marama	Yes	Support	<p>We support the proposed vision and objectives as drafted.</p> <p>We support the proposed community partnership, guardianship and volunteering provisions.</p> <p>We support community events as described and proposed.</p> <p>We support provisions as proposed to facilitate ecological enhancement and protection.</p>	Noted support for vision, objectives, community participation, community events and ecological enhancement.
173	FERGUS McLean	Te Kura O Take Kārara	No	Support	<p>I feel that Wanaka has a great reputation for mountain bikers as a destination and adding tracks when there is a very real possibility that we will lose them the Sticky forest is highly important.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>Great trails in this area are important for the health and wellness of our community as well as tourism in the area.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
174	John Hart	The little brewer	No	Support		Noted support.
175	Lisa Hay	Tussocks Homewar	No	Support		Noted support.
176	Jane Stalker	Upper Clutha A & P	No	Support		Noted support.
177	Mike Elliot	Upper Clutha A&P Society	No	Support	<p>As this year showed with the Upper Clutha A&P Show, using the Mt Iron area between Anderson Road and the State Highway 84 access car park allowed for a huge reduction of vehicles into the centre of Wanaka, by having the Park-and-Ride for Show-goers operating from this area. It kept traffic out of the centre of Wanaka at the same time as getting the show customers to the gate into the show grounds without interfering with local traffic. The buses were able to come out of the car park and turn left to go to the Sir Tim Wallis Drive roundabout and then head to the car park in Dunganon Street where customers were able to enter the Showgrounds. It was hugely successful and I would ask that this continue in future, in the same way as the Park-and-ride operates from the Stone Street park, and has done for a lot of years.</p> <p>As the actual Show is only two days in the year - and reflecting on the financial impact the Show has for the local community, in the region of \$25 million - having this area used as a Park-and-Ride has huge social benefits to the town, not least of which is keeping Show traffic out of the town centre, thereby allowing local and essential traffic into that area, relatively unimpeded.</p>	Noted support for overflow parking.
178	Keith Cooper	Upper Clutha A+P	No	Support	Particularly support using reserves for overflow car parking (6.3.6) which helps manage congestion in town and supports broader community groups activities	Noted support for overflow parking.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
179	Arne Cleland	Upper Clutha Wilding Tree Group	Yes	Support	<p>Agree with all points in the objectives with the proviso that mtn bike trails will need to be very carefully considered so as to not be in conflict with the other objectives, especially within the SNA and Scenic Reserve areas. Commercial activities should have no impact on the ecology of the area.</p> <p>Agree. The Upper Clutha Wilding Tree Group (UCWTG) is concerned about the spread of all wilding plants growing on Mt Iron. The UCWTG has an existing MOU & funding with QLDC for the removal of wilding conifers from the whole of Mt Iron. We would like to extend this MOU to include helping to remove the other wilding species e.g coneaster, hawthorn, St Lucien Cherry, rowan amongst other species. These are mostly occurring along the west, south & east faces, but not limited to. This will be a long process and would involve a mix of best practice methodologies with volunteers and approved contractor(s).</p> <p>The ecology is of utmost importance of Mt Iron. As stated "Ecology refers to living organisms and their physical environment". Maybe it should read "refers to native living.....".</p> <p>Any activities taking place on Mt Iron should recognise the fragileness of the landscape.</p> <p>6.6.2 This dryland landscape is very fragile and highly erodable if tracks are not well managed. Bike tracks directly down hill become scoured water courses, evidenced by the early tracking that was done. Very careful consideration needs to be done for bike trail layouts and the landscape is not really suitable for direct downhill/shredding tracks for advanced riders. Very different situation to Sticky Forest.</p> <p>Need to consider if the landscape is appropriate for downhill/shredding type tracks. Should not be in the SNA's. There should not be any walking track development in the SNA's other than the existing. The main walking tracks should be upgraded, particularly the grade on the NW slopes. This will mean rerouting but will make maintenance easier. Little Mt Iron tracks to be retained as less formal. Bike & walking tracks should be separated as much as possible for safety of all.</p> <p>With wilding tree control an important aspect is to control the seed sources. Seed is distributed by wind in the case of conifers and by birds in the case of the trees that produce fruit. Note there are larch and douglas fir planted along the Wanaka-Luggate Hwy that are a probable source for the wildings appearing on Mt Iron. Douglas fir are on the golf course and private land. Larch are alongside the Hwy. Also within the Hwy corridor are rowans and wildings are appearing on west flank of Mt Iron. The rowans along the Hwy are mostly unthrifty specimens and could easily be replaced with non spreading trees. e.g oak spp. We suggest a programme is set up for the replacement of the larch and rowans, in particular, and any other species that are appearing on Mt Iron. Also of note is that the Eucalytus species opposite Puzzling World are also spreading into the Reserve.</p>	Noted support for ecological enhancement, protection of SNAs and well-designed appropriate trail network.
180	Kenneth Golden	Wanaka A & P Show	No	Support	Support it	Noted support.
181	Gerald Harraway	Wanaka Bike	No	Support	I think we need to make the most of our local land assets to attract more sporty outgoing people to our district.. and Mountain bike tracks on otherwise unusable land would be of huge benefit to Wanaka	Noted support for biking.
182	Eva rowe	Wanaka climbing club	No	Support	<p>I propose an additional objective. The current draft plan includes a specific objective that protects mountain biking, and the climbing on Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as the biking trails are to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording: "To enable existing rock climbing and Wānaka Climbing Club-approved climbing development within the Reserve."</p> <p>I support Objective 5.11, to "enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve", particularly with regard to rock climbing.</p> <p>I support Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve".</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.1: "Encourage the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve." In particular, I support the Wānaka Climbing Club's ongoing and long-standing relationship with DOC, which is focused on safety, recreation, and preserving the environment and biodiversity.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.2: "Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work including replanting and revegetation, and wilding pine control on DOC land, and the club's ongoing commitment to this work.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly, and the equipment safety record is unblemished.</p> <p>I love climbing at Mt Iron. The crags there are a testament to community partnering, and a template for how to enjoy the natural environment with a focus on safety and environmental preservation. I would like the Wānaka Rock Climbing Club to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly, and the equipment safety record is unblemished.</p>	<p>Noted support for climbing, community participation, ecological enhancement and access.</p> <p>Consider equalising relative status of recreation types through removal or addition to objectives.</p>
183	Rachel Knott	Wanaka Rock Climbing	No	Support	<p>I propose an additional objective. The current draft plan includes a specific objective that protects mountain biking, and the climbing on Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as the biking trails are to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording: "To enable existing rock climbing and Wānaka Climbing Club-approved climbing development within the Reserve."</p> <p>I support Objective 5.11, to "enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve", particularly with regard to rock climbing.</p> <p>I support Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve".</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.1: "Encourage the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve." In particular, I support the Wānaka Climbing Club's ongoing and long-standing relationship with DOC, which is focused on safety, recreation, and preserving the environment and biodiversity.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.2: "Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work including replanting and revegetation, and wilding pine control on DOC land, and the club's ongoing commitment to this work.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly, and the equipment safety record is unblemished.</p> <p>I love climbing at Mt Iron. The crags there are a testament to community partnering, and a template for how to enjoy the natural environment with a focus on safety and environmental preservation. I would like the Wānaka Rock Climbing Club to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for climbing and community participation.</p> <p>Consider modifying objectives to equalise recreation types.</p>
184	Dan Wilson	Wilson	No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
185	Carl gerrard	Winter Imports.	No	Support	<p>Almost everywhere I have visited and lived around the world with such great natural beauty has natural and free resources for mountain bikes. They should be a dedicated area for this extremely popular pastime. It should not be jewel use and should be mountain bike only. It should be free and included in your rates. It should not be confused with cycling this is a completely separate Sport.</p> <p>Bike Wānaka is a club that dedicate its time across the whole spectrum of cycling. Wanaka needs a dedicated mountain bike club similar to Queenstown and every other area with natural beauty and resources in New Zealand. It is not mountain bike clubs responsibility to monitor And mix suggestions for public roads and cycling. 100% of their attention should be spent on mountain biking And the sport of mountain biking. The glen Bay mountain bike park is a testament to what is wrong with the Wanaka community. Look at any other medium to large town in New Zealand and you will see Free and managed infrastructure for this recreational sport. Mountain biking. All the time should be focused on this Area and which should do it which is free.</p>	Noted support for biking.
186	Robert Barry	WORD	No	Support	<p>We at WORD particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve. As a youth mountain biking charity having more trails within the local Wānaka proximity to enjoy with our youth is only a good thing. We particularly need more diversity of mtb trail style with more tech and progression for riders to practice their skills. WORD also support Objective 5.3 as community lead trail design, management and guardianship always works best in our experience.</p> <p>WORD supports Policy 6.7 - A well designed trail network in the Reserve is needed to allow for accessibility and safe progression of skills. This naturally includes the separation of biking and walking trails, along with having line choices within a trail for easy and hard options. Ideally this would include progression of features with a range of corners and berms, jumps and drops, flow and tech features like rocks and skinnies.</p> <p>WORD supports all access points into Mt Iron Reserve, access is so important to get right as bikers will naturally want to link of existing biking trails from home, school, work and other mountain biking trails, this includes the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>WORD would like Bike Wānaka to speak on our behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed biking network and access.
187	Evan jane		No	Support	<p>If it is developed there will be more opportunity for community events</p> <p>Will be great to see potential new toilets and bins to keep it clean and tidy</p> <p>Would be amazing to see public use bike trails and rock climbing in the area. Drawing creating a place for locals and drawing in more tourism \$ to the area</p>	Noted support for community events, toilets bins and biking.
188	Luke Juergensen		No	Support	<p>Bring biking events to Wanaka, there is a chance to make Wanaka a central otago hub for biking and recreation. Mt Iron would be perfect terrain for this.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
189	Steph Johnstone		No	Support	<p>I support the vision and objectives of this plan as I support spaces where cultural, ecological, geological and recreational values are available for all. To have natural spaces that we don't have to pay to use. To have spaces that are left a little bit wild.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
190	Gillian Steven		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
191	Michael Stratton		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
192	Noemi Holzleg		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
193	Sam Calder		No	Support	<p>I agree with most of the points.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
194	Campbell Johnstone		No	Support	Biking is a growing sport and Wanaka needs to embrace it. Losing sticky firstbisa huge blow, the bike community needs a new outlet	Noted support for biking.
195	Nicole McRae		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
196	Rachel Bird		No	Support	Restore reserve vegetation to what it would have been naturally.	Noted support.
197	Chris Moore		No	Support	Would be great to see a mountainbike trail network created in conjunction with Bike Wanaka.	Noted support for biking and for ecological enhancement.
198	Jeremy Gardner		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>With the huge rise of mountain biking over the past few years, and the development of Sticky Forest imminent, it is imperative that Wanaka retains a good block of land for recreational mountain biking. Just look at Queenstown and the thriving mountain biking community that they have here. The development of Lismore Park has been great for young and old. There are so many talented riders coming out of Wanaka in the short amount of time it's been open. People come from far and wide to ride it. The same thing will happen if we can build some special tracks on Mount Iron.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
199	Berit Landgraf		No	Support	<p>Mt Iron reserve could be come an safe „inland island“ for native species (birds and plants). When done well, will spill over and bring more native biodiversity also into the surrounding of the reserve. There are many examples like Zealandia in Wellington where the community has worked hard and created a movement to support notice biodiversity.</p> <p>I support the development of good active travel network.</p> <p>I support the building of new mountain bike tracks. With sticky Forrest getting more developed in the future it is very important that new tracks are getting build to replace others. The community values mountain biking a lot and is a big part of their lives. It will also attract visitors to the area.</p>	Noted support for biking, active travel and for ecological enhancement.
200	Melissa Sergerie		No	Support	<p>Thank you for the great plan.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>It would be awesome if the community would work together to build and maintain biking trails and make Mt Iron even greater then it already is. (supporting Policy 6.7) .</p> <p>I wish to see mountain biking trails on all levels on Mt Iron that would be separated from the walking trails to ensure enjoyment for all.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for biking.
201	Mike Hartley		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
202	Marcus Olley		No	Support	With sticky forest looking like it is going to disappear, the local mtb community need a place to ride that you don't have to pay for.	Noted support for biking.
203	Grace Fairhall		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings. Biking is a massive part of our community and we need more accessible free trails to utilize for the health and wellbeing of our growing town.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
204	Jaisah Webb		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings. I love mountain biking and it is one of the things that keeps me in Wānaka. I was deeply saddened to hear that we may lose some or all of the trail in Sticky Forest if/when it gets developed but the thought of having trails on Mount Iron helps to repair the trail network in Wanaka should we lose Sticky Forest. I am so excited to be involved in the building of trails and definitely the riding of them too. I think it will be a huge asset for Wanaka, keeping our people happy and healthy.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
205	Nick Baumgren		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
206	Mitchell Kemp		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
207	Chris Antone		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
208	James Mulcahy		No	Support	Agree with vision and objectives as outlined in the draft management plan I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
209	Sam Britcher		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
210	Glen Murray		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
211	Matt Smith		No	Support	Keep the biking community in Wanaka growing!	Noted support for biking.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
212	richard simpson		No	Support	<p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
213	Callum O'Dwyer		No	Support	<p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p>	Noted support for biking, separated from walking.
214	Pat Horsley		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
215	Adam Colston		No	Support	<p>I support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
216	Carly Parker		No	Support		Noted support.
217	Timothy Smith		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
218	Abby gallagher		No	Support		Noted support.
219	Eric Lemond		No	Support	<p>I support objective 5.12. Having mountain bike trails on Mt. Irons will be a critical community resource. The best way to do that per policy 6.7 where biking and walking trails are separate.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for biking, separated from walking.
220	Tarn Currie		No	Support		Noted support.
221	Susan Putt		No	Support	<p>You may like to add comments similar to these:</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
222	Hayden		No	Support	<p>Super keen to see mountain bikes on Mt iron.</p> <p>Just want to see good bike tracks.</p> <p>Let's hurry up and get things hapening.</p>	Noted support for biking.
223	Darren		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
224	Jack Gilchrist		No	Support	<p>My vision is to have free access to trails built by local bike groups like Bike Wanaka.</p> <p>I support bike Wanaka and a member I believe they are a great group which has the local bike communities best interests at heart.</p> <p>Mt iron should be opened up to more access for bike trails.</p>	Noted support for biking.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
225	Abby Palmer		No	Support	I love the vision of my iron becoming a space for locals to enjoy mountain biking. I am happy for bike Wanaka to speak on my behalf as our interests align.	Noted support for biking.
226	Shay mosdell		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
227	Joshua bent		No	Support		Noted support.
228	Brent Campbell		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. Queenstown has so many mtb bike trails (not just gravel paths) and it is time Wanaka had some more on public land.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
229	Simon noble		No	Support		Noted support.
230	Rachael Orr		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
231	Daniel Thomas		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
232	Hannah O'Connell		No	Support	I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.	Noted support for biking and access.
233	Melissa Sullivan		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. The custodians of the local bike trails have a proven record of building and maintaining key recreational assets for the community. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
234	Tyrone Pinhey		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
235	Mitchell Waiwiri		No	Support	<p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>Wanaka needs to have free accessible biking and walking terrain for new generations of athletes development. Not everyone can afford to pay for access to Glendhu and Cardona. Biking trails bring our community together through shared fun and adrenaline.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
236	Kara Lee		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
237	Kate Bull		No	Support	Happy for bike wanaka to speak for me. I support their views.	Noted support for biking.
238	Naomi McGregor		No	Support	<p>I strongly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
239	Matt Frost		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
240	Tom Kelland		No	Support	<p>A world class bike park. Wanaka needs to compete with Queenstown and draw bike tourists.</p> <p>We need a world class bike park for locals. Locals will build the trails and be part of looking after Mt Iron.</p> <p>We need a world class bike park to be part of the future that is bike tourism and for locals to enjoy. It is good for peoples physical and mental health.</p>	Noted support for biking.
241	Ged corkery		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
242	Robert Sheetz		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>I have great support for further mountain bike tracks in Wanaka.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
243	Lucy Johnson		No	Support	It will be great to see another mountain bike trail in Wanaka. Mount Iron is loved by walkers but it should be by bikers too! There isn't that much downhill here and it would be nice to see some more	Noted support for biking.
244	Matt Cederwall		No	Support	<p>It is the perfect area for mountain bike trails. It is a great use of the land and a central area for riding.</p> <p>It will be the perfect community area to host events. It will create an area for riding events. Perfect for people new to the sport and experienced riders.</p> <p>It will be a great place for people to enjoy some healthy outdoor activities. If sticky forest closes, It will be essential to have somewhere free and central for the people of Wanaka to mountain bike.</p>	Noted support for biking and community events.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
245	Nisse Perry		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. Bike Wanaka have done an incredible job with Sticky Forrest, and I believe that same energy will help Mt Iron to be even better. Losing Sticky Forrest is a huge loss for our mountain biking community and this would enable us to have more free areas to enjoy our incredible outdoor spaces. please help us to keep Wanaka as an outdoor paradise.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
246	Cassie Kennedy		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
247	Matthew Mark		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
248	Jessie Byrne		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
249	Jordan Cathcart		No	Support	In strong support of mountain bike allowance, in line with the Bike Wānaka position below. I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
250	Paul Smeele		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
251	Christopher Anderson		No	Support	Need to Develop a world class mountain bike network. Especially as we lose access to the Sticky Forrest trails.	Noted support for biking.
252	abby peterson		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
253	Kieran		No	Support	to bike there is amazing, and great for health and fitness. It is the only place we have to bike in winter. Amazing for visitors and family's to bike around.	Noted support for biking.
254	Laura Stowell		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
255	Rowena Geisreiter		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
256	Mike Plunket		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
257	Ryan Millen		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
258	Laura Maria Belluscio		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to represent me a community hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
259	Peter whitworth		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
260	Lucien Holgate		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
261	John Nisbet		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
262	Tim David		No	Support	Fully support objective 5.12 bike trails development and 5.3 community empowerment.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
263	Dylan		No	Support		Noted support.
264	Dave Kennedy		No	Support		Noted support.
265	Alex Petherick		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
266	Nicholas Taylor		No	Support		Noted support.
267	Emmett Richmond		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings. Although I often hike on Mt Iron I think adding bike trails will be very positive.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
268	Jane Shearer		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
269	Luke crow		Yes	Support		Noted support.
270	Iain		No	Support	Wanaka needs more activity local to town. Mtb trails are already limited here and a growing population / reduced sticky is only going to make that harder. Carefully planned and enveloped trails whilst protecting the environment matter.	Noted support for biking.
271	Brian Pollard		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. In a changing climate, mountain biking can provide a new focal point for the town - "dirt is the new snow" as the tagline goes. With the potential loss of biking in Sticky Forest, one of NZ's top 10 biking destination, Wānaka locals and tourists alike will struggle for year-round, town-accessible public biking options. Mt. Iron has long provided the town outdoor recreational centre, but the exclusion of permitted mountain biking has been an issue that can now be rectified for the benefit of the community from a health, outdoor enjoyment, community, and tourism standpoint. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
272	Olly Manson		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
273	Amanda Clark		No	Support		Noted support.
274	Rachel Mearns		No	Support		Noted support.
275	Suzanne Pomeroy		No	Support		Noted support.
276	Aaron Zilm		No	Support		Noted support.
277	Bridget		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
278	Emma sherwood		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
279	Ricky McMillen		No	Support	I support the proposed cycle trails as a superb addition for Wānaka. Bike Wānaka speaks to my interests in these matters.	Noted support for biking.
280	Kent McIntyre		No	Support		Noted support.
281	Wendy Zhu		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
282	Simon Barnes		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. Wanaka has a strong community of trail builders who will look after the reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
283	Georgia Knopp		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
284	Kerry Cameron		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
285	Sam West		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
286	Mark Luxford		No	Support		Noted support.
287	Karl Hillary		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings. I would like to keep development of high-end residential properties to not wipe out recreational areas like sticky forest and deans bank. People come to Wānaka to enjoy the outdoors, not sit in million dollar homes.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
288	Harmony		No	Support	I particularly support objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the reserve and objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect preserve and have guardianship over the reserve I support objective 6.7 I support all access points into the reserve I would like Bike Wanaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
289	Alex lamplough		No	Support		Noted support.
290	Christopher Moore		No	Support	I particularly support objectives 5.3, 5.12 and 6.7. I would like bike Wanaka to speak on my behalf at all hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
291	Charlotte Martin		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
292	Sam Glover		No	Support	We need an alternative to sticky! We all know that we are sadly going to lose this at some point.	Noted supported for biking.
293	Ross Young		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
294	Max messenger		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
295	Kat Mueller		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
296	Shef Rogers		No	Support	<p>I object strongly to the use of the reserve for commercial activities as mentioned in 6.1.4. There are enough commercial options for weddings and other events and Mt. Iron should remain recreational and as natural as possible.</p>	Noted opposition to commercial activities.
297	More biking		No	Support	<p>Would love for this to be a community area, no one making mass amounts of money like three parks across the road. just a fun free are for our community to go and enjoy the outdoors. and to help preserve our local environment and the species that live there.</p> <p>For all to be shared and not dippey making shit loads of money off the everyday living.</p> <p>Just build some great things there, whether bike track, or climbing, or places to have a picnic or take your kids.</p>	<p>Noted opposition to commercial activities.</p> <p>Noted support for biking and other amenities.</p>
298	Tomas Cervenka		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
299	Oliver Young		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wanaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
300	David Law		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>With the best interests and intentions, we have ended up with a bit of a mess with the Sticky Forest loss of land for cycling. This is a chance to mitigate this recreational loss for residents and visitors who value hauora through walking and riding.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
301	Peter Stanton		No	Support	<p>Bike tracks are so well used in Wanaka I think they would be the best use for the area.</p> <p>I support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
302	Michael Robson		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
303	Lindsay		No	Support		Noted support.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
304	Robert Renton		No	Support	<p>I especially support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
305	Robert George		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
306	Matt Lewis		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
307	Tristan Muller		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>Having mountain bike trails on Mt Iron opens a number of areas from planting natives to events to promote healthy lifestyles.</p> <p>I live 5 minutes from Mt Iron and walk there a number of times per week. I am an avid mountain biker and with the inevitable loss of Sticky Forest, Mt Iron has a fantastic opportunity to provide additional outdoor opportunities for the community. It would be an absolute travesty if mountain biking wasn't allowed there. It would be straight forward and simple to have both walking and riding trails so everyone can share.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
308	Di Liddell		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
309	Peter Hurring		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
310	dave crotty		No	Support	<p>MTB races MTB tracks No more housing developments</p>	<p>Noted support for biking and biking events.</p> <p>Housing not applicable.</p>
311	Janine Hurring		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
312	Dan Clearwater		No	Support	<p>I strongly oppose any commercial activities on Mt Iron. The area is intensively used by the public, and any commercial use will interfere with the natural enjoyment of the place by the public.</p> <p>There are plenty of other places in the district where things like weddings, events races etc can be used, without impacting on the experience of others.</p> <p>6.7.17 Support the use and improvement of the existing paraglider launch. 6.7.18 Consider the use of the Reserve for nonmotorised recreational paraglider and parapent takeoff and landings.</p> <p>These two seem somewhat contradictory... 6.7.18 should read "Support" the use, so they are consistent. Its clear the aim is to allow paragliding at the established launch.</p> <p>I'm glad that UAV/Drones are prohibited from the reserve.</p>	<p>Noted opposition to commercial events.</p> <p>Noted support for paraglider launch. Consider wording consistency.</p>
313	Janet Young		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.</p>
314	Paul Webster		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>Community involvement at all levels is critical for the success of the the development of this reserve. Council must engage and provide a sense of ownership and "time well spent" to those in the community that are willing to contribute.</p> <p>With the likely eventual ceasing of access to the existing trail network in the current "Sticky Forest" for recreation, the council, community, and all interested parties MUST prioritise developing an alternative area providing something similar. Recreational activities such as mountain biking, trail walking & running, are a very important part of the areas amenity offerings for both residents and many visitors alike.</p> <p>Recreation resources such as these, are critical in providing balance and lifestyle options in an area with an ever increasing urban development spread and focus.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I align my position in this matter fully with Bike Wānaka, and therefore support and endorse them speaking on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.</p>
315	Scott Molloy		No	Support		<p>Noted support.</p>
316	Callum Grant		No	Support		<p>Noted support.</p>
317	Tim Harker		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	<p>Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.</p>
318	Joel Hirsh		No	Support	<p>I support objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail within the reserve .</p> <p>I support objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the reserve.</p> <p>I support policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the reserve including the seperation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wanaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.</p>
319	Callum Irvine		No	Support	<p>I strongly support Objective 5.12. Mountain bike trail networks are essential within the Reserve - the value this brings to the community is enormous and you only need to look as far as places like Nelson to see how well constructed MTB trails can transform the region and community, bringing growth and wellbeing to locals and visitors.</p> <p>Objective 5.3 is also supported- empowering the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I strongly support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.</p>
320	Josh		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.</p>
321	graeme		No	Support	<p>Look at Tasmania especially Durby. That place is only existing because of mountain biking. We need more trails and Parks. We also need better trails for beginners and intermediate. It's either black trails or the rail trail. Some good intermediate tracks so everyone can enjoy.</p> <p>Please build more trails. More trails more people and more people equals more money for everyone involved.</p>	<p>Noted support for biking.</p>

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
322	Mark Horrocks		No	Support	<p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>Within the biking network please allow for e-bikers with challenging uphill trails, the more rocks, roots and obstacles the better. Don't make all the trails boring and smooth please. There are plenty of smooth trails, we need mountain bike trails.</p>	Noted support for biking, and ebikes.
323	Rachel Howells		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
324	Jess Griffin		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
325	Joshua bent		No	Support		Noted support.
326	Tom Jarrold		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
327	Gus Roxburgh		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
328	Richard Macpherson		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
329	Joseph fraser		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
330	Neil Woodrow		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I am happy to have Bike Wanaka speak on my behalf in support of bike trails and access.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
331	Peter Hampson		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
332	Jaime Gilchrist		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
333	Matt Farrar		No	Support	<p>Improving recreational outcomes for mountain bikers in addition to walkers and runners is excellent.</p> <p>Having local community groups and volunteers support trails and ecology is really important.</p> <p>In order for Wanaka to continue to be a great place for outdoor people to live and visit it is critical that more mountain bike trails are developed in close proximity to Wanaka township. Given my strong views on this it is no surprise that I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
334	Steve Earl		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>MTBing in Wanaka is really important, not only for the local community but also for the adventure tourism sector.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
335	Matthew Davidson		No	Support	<p>I support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>With a large part of Wanaka's original mountain biking area of Sticky Forest being under threat, the development of mountain bike single track on Mt Iron Reserve separated from walkers is incredibly important to me. The separation of walkers and bikers is vital in terms of enjoyment for both groups and safety.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
336	Alice Faulkner		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
337	Paula Roberts		No	Support	<p>I'm keen to see some mountain bike tracks built within the mt iron reserve</p>	Noted support for biking.
338	Joe Lynds		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I support objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>It would be great to see a varied mountain bike trail network consisting of trails to suit all riders, ensuring everyone is catered for, this includes some machine built trails but must also include hand crafted advanced technical trails for the more experienced riders, making use of Mount Irons unique natural features.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
339	Richard Sweeney		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
340	Jordan Zander		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
341	Lucie Maleckova		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
342	Jonny Young		No	Support	A community space for all to enjoy. Would love to see part of the area reserved for mountain bike use. I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
343	Ben Stradling		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
344	Jonathon Scully		No	Support	I'd like to see an extensive mountain bike trail network. As it is a growing activity in the community. It is much needed as now we will soon lose the use of sticky forest due to it being developed.	Noted support for biking.
345	Matthew Bayliss		No	Support	I support mountain biking on mt iron and am happy for bike wanaka to speak on my behalf.	Noted support for biking.
346	Scott McGoun		No	Support		Noted support.
347	Tim Keenan		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
348	John Cruickshank		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
349	Rob Buchanan		No	Support	Please put in a mountain bike trail network. Especially if we lose sticky forest	Noted support for biking.
350	Bianca Bratton		No	Support	In particular, I support the use of Mt iron for recreational mountain biking (5.12). Empowering the community to protect and preserve the reserve will mean long term use and prosperity. Separate trails for walking and mountain biking will be a great asset to support the outdoors and adventurous culture that is at the heart of the Wanaka community. Bike Wanaka will be the best point of contact for support and planning on this topic.	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
351	Michelle joy		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
352	Mike Hartley		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
353	Laura Byrne		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
354	Anthony chapman		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
355	Paul Fleet		No	Support		Noted support.
356	Molly Hope		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
357	Stefan Hendren		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
358	Tom Merrill		No	Support		Noted support.
359	Rees Morley		No	Support	<p>As a passionate mountain biking whānau, we are thrilled to support Objective 5.12, which opens up the Reserve for an epic network of mountain bike trails, and Objective 5.3, empowering our community to protect, preserve, and uphold kaitiakitanga over this special area.</p> <p>We fully back Policy 6.7, which prioritizes a sustainable and well-designed trail system, ensuring dedicated biking and walking tracks for everyone to enjoy safely.</p> <p>We're all about access and adventure, so we strongly support keeping all entry points into Mt Iron Reserve, especially the biking and walking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>We'd love for Bike Wānaka to represent our whānau at the Mt Iron hearings!</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
360	James		No	Support	<p>Allows community to share a love for sport and support each other.</p> <p>To allow the residents of Wanaka to continue to enjoy Mt Iron & Little Mt Iron as we have done in the past going forward.</p>	Noted support.
361	Claire Griffin		No	Support	<p>I agree to QLDC ownership to keep Mt Iron & Little Mt Iron.</p> <p>It's important to retain as is.</p> <p>There is no need for extensive landscaping & excessive planting it just needs to be left as is.</p> <p>Being left as a natural resource with minimal development is all that is required</p> <p>Rate payers can't afford more wasteful spending .</p> <p>Residents enjoy walking the existing tracks which should remain available for the future.</p> <p>Fire & slips will need management as will track maintenance.</p> <p>I don't want to see over development or excas it changes the natural beauty & challenges of walking the relevant tracks</p>	Noted concern for overdevelopment.
362	Kathleen Fraser		No	Support		Noted support.
363	Jacob Smith		No	Support		Noted support.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
364	Adam Wood		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve, and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve, including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve, including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
365	Gerard McArthur		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I am already heavily involved in guardianship and volunteering on Mt Iron - I manage or actively trap pests across the reserve as a member of Wanaka Backyard Trapping. I particularly support Policy 6.4: I envision Mt Iron as a bulwark in regenerating flora and fauna in the immediate vicinity of Wanaka township. A refuge from which indigenous animals and plants could build up resilience and then continue to re-wild parts of the Upper Clutha basin.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
366	Daniel Morrison		No	Support	<p>The vision and objectives are in line with how I hope Mt Iron will be managed.</p> <p>I'm happy that we're thinking about signage.</p> <p>I like the idea of "recreation infrastructure" though I'd be interested as to what that involves.</p> <p>I like the idea for shared space at the base. I would love to see lots of shade, seating, outdoor furniture. BBQs, like at Hawea? Space for kids to play.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
367	Tracey van Gool		No	Support	<p>I support discouraging of new commercial infrastructure unless strictly required and no other viable option is available. I also support the installation of public toilets and shelters around the base of the reserve, if possible installation of toilets at the Old Racecourse Road and Hidden Hills entrances.</p> <p>I support the options of including separate mountain bike trails on Mt Iron as well as the shared pathways currently around the base of the mountain. I support increasing the climbing areas on the mountain. I support prohibition of a formal playground area as I believe it is not required in this specific reserve as there are many others in/around Wanaka already. I support the maintenance of the tracks to provide a natural experience.</p> <p>I do not support the ability to close the reserve as I feel its an example of a 'nanny state' being implemented where people are no longer responsible for their own behaviour/actions.</p>	<p>Noted opposition to commercial activities and structures, formal playgrounds and reserve closure due to fire risk.</p> <p>Noted support for toilets and structures, separated biking trails, increased climbing area and providing a natural experience.</p>
368	Lucy Benson		Yes	Support	<p>Support 5.12 which enables mountain biking trails in the reserve.</p> <p>Support Policy 6.7 allowing walking and biking trails.</p> <p>Support multiple access points to reserve.</p> <p>Support community partnering.</p> <p>Support recreation and bike trails.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
369	Hannah Glaeser		No	Support	<p>It would be great for Mt Iron to be a community asset for all. A separate bike trail network would enhance the current tracks.</p> <p>Bike Wanaka is the right organisation to facilitate trail building and I believe will ensure the right balance of stewardship of the land.</p> <p>With the likely loss of Sticky, Mt Iron represents a great opportunity to retain an accessible trail network within Wanaka township.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
370	Jennie Taylor		No	Support	I support Mountain Biking on Mt Iron and the development of trails	Noted support for biking
371	Denham Stewart		No	Support	Look forward to more mtb trails rite in Wanaka.	Noted support for biking.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
372	Kelly		No	Support	<p>I like the protection aspect as well as the biking and other recreation and ensure mana whena are involved at the highest level.</p> <p>sounds logical [community events]</p> <p>agree with the public services/utilities.</p> <p>The dream is to get some biking trails that don't interfere with walking trails and being smart about it from an environmental view.</p> <p>It would be amazing to get some more rock climbing areas/routes approved. An easy multipitch would be the dream.</p>	Noted general support and for more climbing areas.
373	Colin Sharp		No	Support	<p>Good vision</p> <p>Great idea [community partnering]</p> <p>I personally think more safety barriers on the east side of Mt Iron may need to be addressed ie by the exposed cliffs.</p> <p>Excellent [recreation & enjoyment]</p>	Noted support and recommendation for safety barriers.
374	John Langley		No	Support	<p>With respect to Ecology I support the objectives but wish to emphasise that community engagement often gets carried away with planting plans. It makes no sense to spend significant resource planting while there are significant areas of pest plants propagating behind you. It is far more important as a first step to rid the area of pest plants especially those that are smothering indigenous native plants. The southern aspects are infested with briar and hawthorne. Most of these can be cut off at the base with a pruning chainsaw and herbicided (with a paste. e.g. Vigilant). While some may argue they need to be chipped (or cleared) this adds substantially to the cost. Better to be left to break down thus adding to the biomass.</p>	Noted support for ecological enhancement and pest plant control.
375	Lisa Tsai		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>I particularly support specific MOUNTAIN BIKE tracks, not just gravel, flat tracks as Wanaka does NOT have any of this which is on public land. Wanaka will run the risk of having so many houses and built up communities but limited areas to do particular recreation if mtb tracks are not installed on Mt Iron.</p> <p>The QLDC must realise how important mountain biking is and how much money it can generate with tourism. Queenstown has so many mtb tracks but we are lacking on this side of the Crown Range and we must not be forgotten!</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
376	Craig Glennie		No	Support	<p>I am happy to see mountain bike trails being considered, and that they should be separated from walking trails. To me this separation is critical. I live at the base of Mt Iron and walk there frequently. I've encountered people cycling up there, and it's really dangerous. Pedestrians are not expecting cycles, and the numbers of people walking on the trail are incompatible with cycling safely. There are places where a bike or a person being forced off the track would result in serious injury or death.</p> <p>Permitting bikes in some areas will mean more bikes on and around the mountain, making people more likely to take them where they shouldn't. In addition to completely separating cycling from other activities the signage needs to be improved. It's very easy to miss that bikes are forbidden to be ridden over the hill. Signage should direct people to where bikes are permitted. Physical bike barriers should be considered, too.</p> <p>Also, people (almost certainly locals) are completely negligent about letting their dogs off-leash. There are often children on the walking tracks and large dogs running in and out of the bushes. We have had instances of children being mauled in Wanaka (eg at Allenby Park in early 2024) and it causes me some concern. I'm not sure if anything can practically be done about it, because a lot of people like to take their dogs up there, and no-one believes their dog will bite someone until it happens.</p> <p>Very happy to see the improvements made to the area since QLDC took over.</p>	<p>Noted support for biking.</p> <p>Dogs are subject to Dog Control Bylaw/operational.</p>

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
377	Derek Cheng		No	Support	<p>I propose an additional objective. The current draft plan includes a specific objective that protects mountain biking, and the climbing on Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as the biking trails are to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording: "To enable existing rock climbing and Wānaka Climbing Club-approved climbing development within the Reserve."</p> <p>I support Objective 5.11, to "enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve", particularly with regard to rock climbing.</p> <p>I support Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve".</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.1: "Encourage the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve." In particular, I support the Wānaka Climbing Club's ongoing and long-standing relationship with DOC, which is focused on safety, recreation, and preserving the environment and biodiversity.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.2: "Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work including replanting and revegetation, and wilding pine control on DOC land, and the club's ongoing commitment to this work.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly and the equipment safety record is unblemished.</p> <p>I love climbing at Mt Iron. The crags there are a testament to community partnering, and a template for how to enjoy the natural environment with a focus on safety and environmental preservation. I would like the Wānaka Rock Climbing Club to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for climbing and community participation.</p> <p>Consider modifying objectives to equalise recreation types.</p>
378	Duncan Dewhurst		No	Support	<p>I strongly support the mention of recreation in the vision and I strongly support the objective to enable a mountain bike trail network in the reserve. This objective is particularly important given the likely loss of access to the mountain biking trails in Sticky Forest, the technical and challenging nature of which serve a completely different audience than the other trails in the Wanaka area. A mountain bike trail network on Mount Iron provides a fantastic opportunity to continue to provide access to challenging and technical riding in Wanaka. Such trails play an important role because they help younger and newer riders to develop their skills without needing to leave the community and they also attract experienced riders to the area, both as visitors and as residents. From an environmental perspective, providing access to technical and challenging trails within riding distance from Wanaka will help reduce the number of car journeys taken to access this type of riding in Queenstown, Alexandra and elsewhere.</p> <p>I strongly support the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve. In particular, I believe that involving Bike Wanaka in the planning and maintenance of a mountain bike trail network on Mount Iron will ensure that the trail network meets the community's needs and will result in a world class recreational asset for the community and visitors alike.</p> <p>I strongly support the separation of walking and biking trails mentioned in policy 6.7.3, in order to minimise conflict between different user groups and to ensure the best experience for everyone. I also strongly support policy 6.7.4 to maintain trails to provide a natural experience. Much of the mountain bike trail development around Wanaka (Kirimoko, Lismore Bike Park, Bike Glendhu, Cardrona etc.) focuses on machine built 'flow' and jump trails. The development of a natural, hand-built trail network on Mount Iron is a fantastic opportunity to provide a different and complementary mountain biking experience in Wanaka, which is essential to making Wanaka an appealing place to live and visit for mountain bikers. It is also a much less impactful style of trail building. Matangi Station Mountain Bike Park in Alexandra is a fantastic example of a natural, hand built trail network that takes advantage of existing rock features with minimal impact on the environment. After riding a trail at Matangi, you can look back up from the bottom and not even be able to see the route that the trail follows. I believe that the mountain bike trail network on Mount Iron should be developed in a similar style.</p> <p>I support biking access at all of the access points shown on the map, including through Mount Iron heights. In particular, I would like to see both climbing and descending trails connecting the established mountain bike trail network at the top of the hill with both the Allenby Park and Old Racecourse Road access points. Providing climb and descending trail connections to those access points will mean that people living in both Wanaka and Albert Town can access the mountain bike trail network without driving and will also create the opportunity for a longer mountain bike trail loop taking in both sides of the reserve. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	<p>Noted support for recreation, biking, community participation, separation of walking and biking trails.</p>
379	Clare Stokes		No	Support	<p>I support the vision of having mountain bike trails within the reserve (5.12). I use Mount Iron as a walker and feel very lucky to have this as a form of exercise on a weekly basis. As a mountain biker, I know there's a huge community in Wanaka who will appreciate more riding locally. Due to Sticky Forest's future, enabling Mount Iron mountain biking will be of even greater importance to the local community as well as visitors.</p> <p>I support the community's participation and think that involving Bike Wanaka will be beneficial to get local rider's opinions and support to build trails that please everyone (local bikers, local non-bikers and visitors).</p> <p>I strongly support the separation of the walking and biking trails. As a walker and a mountain biker, I think both have a place on Mount Iron Reserve but that everyone will be happier if they are separate. I also support policy 6.7.4 to maintain trails to provide a natural experience.</p> <p>With regards to access points, I support all into Mount Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mount Iron Heights. I'm excited for what we can do for the community on this recreation reserve.</p>	<p>Noted support for biking, separated from walkers, access and community participation.</p>
380	Bruce Downick		No	Support	<p>I propose that rock climbing is recognised as an existing and compatible activity, and to allow for the continuing use and for further development</p> <p>I support Objective 5.11, to "enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve", especially in regard to rock climbing.</p> <p>I support Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve".</p> <p>The natural aspects of mount iron are incredibly important as a reserve close to town for native fauna and flora, and the potential to greatly improve this further. I support aspects of the plan that allow for providing or allowing for biodiversity work to manage weed and pests and to replant as a priority.</p> <p>I support the ongoing development of rock climbing. Climbing development has a proven record of safety with minimal impact on the environment or other users.</p> <p>I believe that recreation and use of the reserve is also as important as conservation. Rock climbing is an incredibly popular activity that is growing quickly. The proximity to town is also important as it reduces the need for travel (the next closest areas are 20km away) and allows younger climbers without transport easy access. This is a very important resource for our community.</p> <p>The greatest potential hazard is fire. I would like to see the ban on fire and fireworks extended further and tightened. Power liens need to be put underground and other risks identified and mitigated.</p>	<p>Noted support for further development of rock climbing, community participation and the natural environment.</p> <p>Noted concern for fire risk and recommended mitigations.</p>
381	Sue TOZER		No	Support	<p>Would like to see returned to all native vegetation as it would have been originally.</p>	<p>Noted support.</p>
382	Chris Moore		No	Support	<p>Leave landscape as natural as possible.</p> <p>I would like to see Development of mountainbike tracks from very top similar to existing tracks in sticky forest.</p> <p>Don't think there should be Frisbee golf as already a number of these in Wanaka.</p>	<p>Noted support for natural vegetation and biking.</p>

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
383	Judy Young		No	Support	<p>I am in favour of the Park & Ride opportunity for A&P Society Show Day as was used 2024, where parking was an option for all.</p> <p>I would not like to see commercial activities on Mt Iron.</p> <p>I think it looks really nice the way it is for everyone to use.</p> <p>I would like the plan to be administered by Council Staff.</p>	<p>Noted support for overflow parking.</p> <p>Noted opposition to commercial activities.</p>
384	R Millen		No	Support	<p>Q.8 You may like to add comments similar to these - ideally you would put them in to your own words: I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
385	ben Akin-Smith		No	Support	<p>I object to the following two statements and would like to see these removed from the document. We do not need private events to be held on Mt Iron and we should not be using it for parking. We should be encouraging other forms of Transport, as retain MT as a community space.</p> <p>6.1.4 Consider use of the Reserve for weddings and other private functions, sporting, art and cultural events or activities.</p> <p>6.1.5 Consider overflow parking on the Reserve for events on the Reserve under circumstances that are temporary, specific, infrequent and when conditions allow, in limited areas.</p> <p>I opposed the following - 6.3.4 Consider the use of the Reserve for community, cultural, sporting and recreational activities and events. 6.3.5 Assess community event applications based on duration, frequency, scale and cumulative effects. 6.3.6 Consider overflow parking on the Reserve for community events on the Reserve under circumstances that are temporary, specific, infrequent and when conditions allow, in limited areas.</p> <p>I don't wish to see MT Iron be used for any exclusive (private or pay-to-access) events; it should remain for the use of everybody at all times, any event no matter how small, requires set up and take down, this will cause damage and unneeded noise disruption to those that live locally. We should not be parking on the reserve at any time.</p>	Noted opposition to commercial activities, overflow parking, and community events.
386	Clare Shepherd		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
387	Helen O'Connell		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. Mountain biking is a critical part of the vision locals have for Wānaka and with the upcoming development of Sticky Forest this areas mountain bike development is critical for retaining the vision. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve, allowing community groups such as Bike Wānaka to participate and protect the environment while providing well maintained and sustainably developed biking paths for all to enjoy.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
388	Ken Hughes		No	Support	<p>I'd like to see a mountain bike trail network within the reserve, and the community have guardianship over the reserve in order to be able to protect and preserve it. I'd also like to see a network of separate trails for both walkers and bikers.</p> <p>I'd like to have access points into Mt Iron from Mt Iron Heights for both walking and mountain biking. I would also like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at all meetings and hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
389	Kate McDonald		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
390	Sera Bowden		No	Support	<p>I support policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well design trail network in the reserve. I think it's particularly important to separate the walking and biking trails for both the enjoyment and safety of the wide range of people who would be using the trails.</p> <p>I support objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the reserve.</p> <p>As a keen mountain biker I particularly support objective 5.12 which would enable a mountain bike trail network within the reserve. With the huge trail reductions coming up in the area, it would be great to have an area where bikers that live in Wānaka and the surrounding area could use.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
391	Dwayne Smith		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well-designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
392	Robert Havill		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
393	Ant Long		No	Support	<p>I am particularly supportive of Objective 5.12 and 5.3 The community requires dedicated, well designed mtb trails catering to all levels of riders with multiple access points throughout the reserve and through to Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>Empower the community.</p> <p>Cater for all users.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wanaka to speak on my behalf at the hearing.</p>	Noted support for well-designed bike trail network, separated from walkers, all access points to Mount Iron and community participation.
394	Margo goodsell		No	Support	<p>I think mountain biking in a dedicated zone would benefit the community.</p> <p>Bike Wanaka have proved they have great vision.</p> <p>I walk mount iron often I am upset that dogs do not have to be on a lead There are areas the public don't go to that would be suitable for cycling without damaging the precious environment.</p> <p>Just about dogs, more signage needed.</p>	Noted support for well-designed, separated walking and biking trails. Dog Control Bylaw considers leash areas.
395	Josh Laidlaw		No	Support	<p>It's a great place to host events.</p> <p>It's a vital green area in an otherwise vastly developing area.</p> <p>It's a vital green area in an otherwise vastly developing area.</p> <p>Climbing is vital to community. MtB would be great to be let back. And as an area to walk and watch the sunset is incredibal.</p>	Noted support for events, ecological enhancement, climbing, biking and walking.
396	Lloyd Weehuizen		No	Support	I fully support maintaining Mt Iron as an accessible site for a variety of recreational activities from all entry points, provided that its natural open beauty is preserved (5.1). In particular, I am keen to see the development of mountain bike tracks (5.12) in alignment with Policy 6.7. I would appreciate it if Bike Wanaka could represent my views on this matter.	Noted support for biking trails and access. Noted support for community participation.
397	Stuart Rumbal		No	Support		Noted support
398	Alexia Preston		No	Support		Noted support
399	Annabelle		No	Support		Noted support.
400	Jay Harris		No	Support	<p>I propose an additional objective. The current draft plan includes a specific objective that protects mountain biking, and the climbing on Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as the biking trails are to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording: "To enable existing rock climbing and Wānaka Climbing Club-approved climbing development within the Reserve." I support Objective 5.11, to "enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve", particularly with regard to rock climbing. I support Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the reserve" I support Policy 6.2.2: "Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work including replanting and revegetation, and wilding pine control on DOC land, and the club's ongoing commitment to this work. I support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags. I support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly, and the equipment safety record is unblemished. I love climbing, walking and running on Mt Iron. It's a such important part of enjoyment and recreation for our community with different activities. The crags there are a testament to community partnering, and a template for how to enjoy the natural environment with a focus on safety and environmental preservation. I would like the Wānaka Rock Climbing Club to speak on my behalf at the hearing. In addition, its a great walk/run which is easy to do after work</p>	Noted support for climbing, community participation and ecological enhancement. Consider equalising relative status of recreation types through removal or addition to objectives.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
401	Hamish Fraser		No	Support	<p>It would be great to see the woody weed removed, especially from the slopes to south and East of Mt Iron.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for biking, access, pest control and ecological enhancement.</p> <p>Noted support for community participation and pest control.</p>
402	Maureen and Geoff Kernick		No	Support	<p>We would like to see the council support the work done by the Upper Clutha Wilding Tree Group to eliminate not only pines but all invasive plant species on Mount Iron. The face opposite Puzzling World looks as though it is almost entirely covered by Hawthorn and roses, the natives under these plants should be given a chance to thrive. Support from the council should be through funding and promoting of volunteer sessions.</p> <p>Mention is made of past orienteering events held on Mt Iron. The area to the north of Mt Iron was mapped several years ago, crosses some private property and needs to be updated. We would like to see the council provide funding for the larger area of the Mt Iron Recreation Reserve to be mapped by one of ONZ's recommended mappers (https://www.orienteering.org.nz/groups/mapping/pages/mappers/) so that local schools can use this map to run training sessions. There are options for both foot and mountain bike orienteering on Mt Iron. Consideration should also be given to set up some permanent orienteering courses similar to those in Tekapo forest and Naseby forest.</p>	<p>Noted support for pest control and orienteering.</p> <p>Map updates - operational</p>
403	Ross Morris		No	Support	<p>Another track to ride and enjoy as I live local</p>	<p>Noted support for biking.</p>
404	Andy Woodwark		No	Support	<p>Collectively the objectives are a coherent framework for the effective management of Mount Iron. Specific 5.3, 5.11 and 5.12 support the development of mountain biking infrastructure in the reserve. Equally it is vital that these are not pursued at the expense of 5.10 and 5.13.</p> <p>The effective implementation of 6.2 is important in ensuring the successful management of the reserve. Wānaka has an active, enthusiastic and engaged mountain biking community that, I'm confident would be willing to work with other interest groups to ensure sympathetic development of Mountain Iron as an asset for Wānaka.</p> <p>6.7 provides a good basis for recreational development, in particular 6.7.3. The building of unauthorised rails is a challenge in many developments, even when there is an extensive, approved network. It is important that 6.7.5 and 6.7.6 are policed effectively. With the uncertainty surrounding Sticky Forest the opportunity to create an alternative venue with trails to a similar standard must not be missed.</p> <p>I am happy for Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for biking and community participation.</p>
405	Kate Friedlander		No	Support	<p>I feel there is space for and for the community needs to be an additional objective, regarding supporting climbing at Mt Iron. The current draft plan includes a specific objective that protects mountain biking, and the climbing on Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as the biking trails are to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording: "To enable existing rock climbing and Wānaka Climbing Club-approved climbing development within the Reserve."</p> <p>I support Objective 5.11, to "enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve", particularly with regard to rock climbing.</p> <p>I support Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve".</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.1: "Encourage the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve." In particular, I support the Wānaka Climbing Club's ongoing and long-standing relationship with DOC, which is focused on safety, recreation, and preserving the environment and biodiversity.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.2: "Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work including replanting and revegetation, and wilding pine control on DOC land, and the club's ongoing commitment to this work.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly, and the equipment safety record is unblemished.</p> <p>As a keen climber Mt Iron is very important to me. It is a great example of community partnering, and also an example of recreation in nature which is safe and respectful of the environment. As part of the Wānaka Climbing Club I see how much it also brings communities together. I would like the Wānaka Rock Climbing Club to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for climbing and community participation.</p> <p>Consider modifying objectives to equalise recreation types.</p>
406	Lucy chen		No	Support	<p>I love mt iron for rock climbing and hope it remains this way. Thank you</p> <p>I support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p>	<p>Noted support for climbing.</p>
407	Jo McIntyre		No	Support	<p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into the Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for biking and community participation.</p>
408	pak lun Cheung		No	Support	<p>I propose an additional objective. The current draft plan includes a specific objective that protects mountain biking, and the climbing on Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as the biking trails are to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording: "To enable existing rock climbing and Wānaka Climbing Club-approved climbing development within the Reserve."</p> <p>I support Objective 5.11, to "enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve", particularly with regard to rock climbing.</p> <p>I support Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve".</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.1: "Encourage the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve." In particular, I support the Wānaka Climbing Club's ongoing and long-standing relationship with DOC, which is focused on safety, recreation, and preserving the environment and biodiversity.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.2: "Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work including replanting and revegetation, and wilding pine control on DOC land, and the club's ongoing commitment to this work.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly, and the equipment safety record is unblemished.</p> <p>I love climbing at Mt Iron. The crags there are a testament to community partnering, and a template for how to enjoy the natural environment with a focus on safety and environmental preservation. I would like the Wānaka Rock Climbing Club to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for climbing and community participation.</p> <p>Consider modifying objectives to equalise recreation types.</p>

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
409	Amy McClintock		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for well-design biking trails separated from walkers and community participation.
410	Peter Degerholm		No	Support	5.11 Ensure that existing 5km loop track hill section remains as a dedicated walking-only track in interests of safety for walkers of all ages. There are no other walk-only tracks in Wanaka, and cycles would endanger walkers 5.12 Support establishing separate bike trails elsewhere on the property. 6.7.1 Walking trail network, particularly the 5km loop track should remain as dedicated walker only (other than the flat path around base of Mt Iron).	Noted support for walking and new separated biking.
411	Daniel Claus		No	Support	I like the idea of urban grade trails around the base for mobility, while retaining the natural trail feel for the mountain itself. Also, the separation of walkers and bikers. Probably outside the scope of this management plan, but would like to see walking/biking links built to Albert Town, Northlake, etc. I like the inclusion of Rock-climbing, paragliding and cycling trails included in the plan.	Noted support for active travel and accessibility, climbing, paragliding and biking.
412	Kerstie Twiname		No	Support	I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve. I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails. I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights. I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings	Noted support for well-design biking trails separated from walkers and community participation.
413	Lucy Fullerton		No	Support	I support the following and specifically 5.12 To enable a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve. 5.2 To acknowledge the distinctive Mount Iron geology, recognising it is an Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF), which makes it a key landmark at the gateway to Wānaka. 5.3 To empower the community to participate in protection, preservation, and guardianship, to protect and enhance the Reserve. 5.6 To retain the Reserve as an undeveloped 'slice of the outdoors' within a busy town, providing respite from the surrounding urban area. I support in particular this as we have fantastic examples of how this works in our community 6.2.2 Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve. I support and encourage ongoing protection and enhancement of the ecology on Mt Iron 6.4.4 Control pest plant and animal species. I feel this is important and know that professional trail/track designers and builders will ensure this happens. 6.6.2 Locate and construct tracks and trails in a manner to avoid adverse effects on the landform and cultural landscape. I fully support this 6.7.3 Allow for a sustainable, well designed trail network within the Reserve that meets the needs of a range of trail users and skill levels, provides a legible track system and considers ongoing maintenance and safety requirements, including separated walking and biking trails, unless shared use is deemed appropriate and safe in some areas.	Noted support for well-designed biking, geological acknowledgement, public participation, ecological enhancement and pest control.
414	Lucy Wilson		No	Support	Support the objective to enable a bike network in the reserve. Support the community ability to partner and be guardians of the reserve. Support 6.7 of the well designed and separate trails for different users. In support of all access points to Mt Iron reserve.	Noted support for biking, community partnership and access.
415	Owen Ta-yuan Lee		No	Support	I propose an additional objective. The current draft plan includes a specific objective that protects mountain biking, and the climbing on Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as the biking trails are to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording: "To enable existing rock climbing and Wānaka Climbing Club-approved climbing development within the Reserve." I support Objective 5.11, to "enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve", particularly with regard to rock climbing. I support Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve". I support Policy 6.2.1: "Encourage the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve." In particular, I support the Wānaka Climbing Club's ongoing and long-standing relationship with DOC, which is focused on safety, recreation, and preserving the environment and biodiversity. I support Policy 6.2.2: "Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work including replanting and revegetation, and wilding pine control on DOC land, and the club's ongoing commitment to this work. I support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags. I support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly, and the equipment safety record is unblemished. I love climbing at Mt Iron. The crags there are a testament to community partnering, and a template for how to enjoy the natural environment with a focus on safety and environmental preservation. I would like the Wānaka Rock Climbing Club to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.	Noted support for climbing and community participation. Consider modifying objectives to equalise recreation types.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
416	Murray Burns		No	Support	<p>During the 20 years I have lived in Wanaka, I have either run, cycled or walked the whole of the district's track network. One observation I have made, sadly, is the disregard the majority of cyclists have for pedestrian or shared traffic. To be able to walk the Mt Iron loop track, which I do at least twice each week, in the absence of any cycle traffic, remains a wonderful, enjoyable experience. I have been motivated to make this submission out of concerns that the Plan might support the concept of a shared trail over the hill section of the loop track. I am of the view that the alignment and gradient of the existing loop track is such that to allow its shared use by cycles would create a danger and nuisance to pedestrian traffic.</p> <p>I commend the QLDC in their initiative to purchase parts of Mt Iron to create a recreation Reserve and support their endeavours to have DOC land vested to QLDC as Scenic Reserve. DOC administration of Mt Iron has proven to be woeful.</p> <p>Objective 5.12 I do support the formation of a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve subject to the following. With the exception of the shared use track around the base of Mt Iron Reserve linking the SH 6 carpark to Old Racecourse Road, that any mountain bike trail network remain remote from the existing loop track which will remain pedestrian access only.</p> <p>Policy 6.7.3 The concept of separated walking and biking trails is supported with the singular exception of the existing shared use path around the base of the mountain.</p> <p>Policy 6.7.12 The use of e-bikes or 'power assisted cycles' is supported on any shared use path or separated biking trail. It is not clear from the definition of e-bikes or power assisted cycles whether they fall into the prohibited category of motorised and throttle bikes. They should fall outside the prohibited category and the definition reworded to make this more obvious.</p> <p>Policy 6.8.3 Identification of risks – the Reserve is a hazardous area and risks to people and property exist everywhere. People must take responsibility for their own safety. Please avoid the DOC tendency to have safety and warning signs erected at every potential obstacle and hazard.</p>	Noted support for biking separated from walkers, and existing walking tracks, active travel and hazard management.
417	Nico		No	Support		Noted support
418	Jon Sedon		No	Support	<p>I propose an additional objective. The current draft plan includes a specific objective that protects mountain biking, and the climbing on Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as the biking trails are to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording: "To enable existing rock climbing and Wānaka Climbing Club-approved climbing development within the Reserve."</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.1: "Encourage the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve." In particular, I support the Wānaka Climbing Club's ongoing and long-standing relationship with DOC, which is focused on safety, recreation, and preserving the environment and biodiversity.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.2.2: "Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work including replanting and revegetation, and wilding pine control on DOC land, and the club's ongoing commitment to this work.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly, and the equipment safety record is unblemished.</p> <p>I love climbing at Mt Iron. The crags there are a testament to community partnering, and a template for how to enjoy the natural environment with a focus on safety and environmental preservation. I would like the Wānaka Rock Climbing Club to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for climbing and community participation.</p> <p>Consider modifying objectives to equalise recreation types.</p>
419	Kerry Williamson		No	Support	<p>Objective 5.12 enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve, which I support. Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for biking, community participation and access.
420	Sam Lynds		No	Support	<p>Through good management it can be an asset for the whole community.</p> <p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>I support the development of walking and biking trails on Mt Iron for the community and into the future.</p>	Noted support for biking, walking, community participation and access.
421	Petrouchka Steiner-Grierson		No	Support	<p>I support the continued enabling of rock climbers and Wānaka Climbing Club in guardianship and volunteering. I particularly note the work the Club has done in planting native trees, track maintenance and minimal impact trail network.</p> <p>Rock climbing at Mount Iron is extremely popular for locals and I support continued access for this purpose.</p>	Noted support for climbing and community participation.
422	Katie Buchanan		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings</p>	Noted support for well-design biking trails separated from walkers and community participation.
423	Luke Crow		No	Support	<p>I particularly support Objective 5.12 which enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and Objective 5.3 which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve including the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I would like Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	Noted support for well-design biking trails separated from walkers and community participation.

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
424	Marion Franks		No	Support	<p>Continued access to this iconic area for general recreation is critical and ideally the area would be maintained in as natural a state as possible. While a range of activities could be facilitated it is critical that access for walking around the current loop track be maintained - walking for people and dogs. This activity and the ability to do this in a rugged natural area so close to town, the lake and residential areas is very special. While I understand that there are calls to allow mountain biking on Mt Iron, to the extent that is allowed it should be kept separate from the walking tracks. There are a lot of shared tracks available around Wanaka and it is refreshing when walking on Mt Iron to know that you do not always need to be alert for cyclists, many of whom appear very quickly and unexpectedly. If MTB tracks are proposed then they should be designated to be one way, similar to Deans Bank.</p> <p>Please not too many commercial activities...Mt Iron is used heavily by locals and visitors alike and should be always available for that, not limited by commercial interests and activities.</p>	<p>Noted support for walking.</p> <p>Noted neutral on biking, if separated.</p> <p>Noted opposition to too many commercial activities.</p>
425	Hans Brethouwer		No	Support	<p>I propose an additional objective. The current draft plan includes a specific objective that protects mountain biking, and the climbing on Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as the biking trails are to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording: "To enable existing rock climbing and Wānaka Climbing Club-approved climbing development within the Reserve." I support Objective 5.11, to "enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve", particularly with regard to rock climbing. I support Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve". I support Policy 6.2.1: "Encourage the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve." In particular, I support the Wānaka Climbing Club's ongoing and long-standing relationship with DOC, which is focused on safety, recreation, and preserving the environment and biodiversity. I support Policy 6.2.2: "Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work including replanting and revegetation, and wilding pine control on DOC land, and the club's ongoing commitment to this work. I support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags. I support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly, and the equipment safety record is unblemished. I love climbing at Mt Iron. The crags there are a testament to community partnering, and a template for how to enjoy the natural environment with a focus on safety and environmental preservation. I would like the Wānaka Rock Climbing Club to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for climbing and community participation.</p> <p>Consider modifying objectives to equalise recreation types.</p>
426	Charlie Lynds		No	Support	<p>I would like something that enables a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve and which empowers the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve.</p> <p>I also support Policy 6.7 which allows for a sustainable and well designed trail network in the Reserve which includes the separation of biking and walking trails.</p> <p>I support all access points into Mt Iron Reserve including the walking and biking access through Mt Iron Heights.</p> <p>I'm happy for Bike Wānaka to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p> <p>Love biking and trails across wanaka</p>	<p>Noted support for biking, community participation and access.</p>
427	Charlie Jacobsen		No	Support	<p>I agree with the vision statement & the objectives as they are.</p> <p>As you have recognised, there is a lot of local interest & passion for Mt Iron. I trust that the mechanisms are in place within council policies & procedures that these will be well managed. Wānaka has a strong & engaged community who will readily get involved in protecting & enhancing the area.</p> <p>It is important to maintain & enhance the ecology & I see nothing in the proposed plans which concerns me.</p> <p>I see nothing in the proposals which will negatively impact on the landscape or geology.</p> <p>Development & infrastructure should be kept to a minimum while allowing the activities proposed to proceed.</p> <p>It will be good to accommodate a range of user groups. I think the proposed mix is fair & expect that all activities will be done with respect to other users & the natural environment as well as Mana Whenua values. I've heard/read some feedback against mountain biking specifically. I believe this feedback to be misguided. Bike Wānaka are proposing a new up track, but otherwise just reinstating the previous hand built single tracks, the club has a strong history of planting natives & maintaining the trails with care. I am confident that the impact of mountain biking will be less than that of walkers.</p>	<p>Noted support for geological acknowledgement, ecological enhancement, limited development and biking.</p>
428	Sophie Beaumont		No	Support	<p>I fully support the continued development of recreational activities including walking, running, biking etc. in an urban setting, allowing people to enjoy these activities without having to drive.</p> <p>I support commercial activities that are in line with the primary purpose and objectives of the reserve, and encourage the use of public and active transport methods.</p> <p>I am in support of the proposed community partnering and hope that Bike Wanaka and the Wanaka Climbing club will be consulted with for the development of new mountain biking and climbing areas.</p> <p>I am in support of community events that are in line with the primary purpose and objectives of the reserve and encourage the use of public (or private bus) and active transport. I believe that community events should be prioritised over commercial events.</p> <p>Climate mitigation and adaptation should be considered with the ecology of the Mt Iron reserve and the following should be considered when planting, or making changes to trees and other vegetation in the reserve. 1) native to the area, 2) provide shade, 3) are not highly flammable, 4) will protect and enhance local waterways, and 5) limit erosion and provide resilience to heavy rain.</p> <p>All trail and crag development should be designed to minimise tree loss, erosion, and be built to withstand heavy rain events.</p> <p>I support the development of bike racks, and safe cycling access and bike lanes to each entrance to the Mt Iron reserve. There should be bus stops and shelters and multiple Mt Iron stops should be present on any future public transport routes.</p> <p>I support the development of bike racks, and safe cycling access and bike lanes to each entrance to the Mt Iron reserve. There should be bus stops and shelters and multiple Mt Iron stops should be present on any future public transport routes.</p> <p>I support the professional development of trails for all users. Those with very high skill sets, as well as beginner bikers, hikers and climbers, young children, older people, and those with limited mobility such as people who use a wheelchair. I also support the use and extension of climbing crags, paraglider take offs, and bike trails.</p> <p>There is a need to continually review the wildfire risk of Mt Iron, and approves of closures as needed. All trail building needs to consider water management and plan for high rainfall events.</p> <p>There is an urgent need for public transport to/from and within Wānaka, including the Mt Iron area.</p>	<p>Noted support for biking, commercial activities, community events, biking and wildfire mitigation.</p> <p>Operational points—reduction and removal over time of high and moderately high flammability species.</p>

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
429	Katerina Maluschng		No	Support	<p>I support the development of areas of recreation for activities such as walking, running, mountain biking, climbing and paragliding, close to where people live and work. It is important that there are recreational opportunities that can be accessed without having to drive.</p> <p>I support commercial activities as long as they are in line with the primary purpose and objectives of the reserve, are limited, and encourage the use of public transport where necessary.</p> <p>I support the proposed community partnering. I think Bike Wanaka, the Wanaka Climbing club and Aotearoa Climbing Access Trust should be consulted with for the development of new mountain biking and climbing areas.</p> <p>I support community events that are in line with the primary purpose and objectives of the reserve and encourage the use of public (or private bus) and active transport. Community events should be prioritised over commercial events.</p> <p>I recommend that climate mitigation and adaptation be considered with the ecology of the Mt Iron reserve. I recommend the following be considered when planting, or making changes to trees and other vegetation in the reserve. 1)native to the area 2)provide shade 3)are not highly flammable 4)will protect and enhance local waterways and 5)limit erosion and provide resilience to heavy rain events.</p> <p>I recommend that all trail and crag development be designed to minimise tree loss, erosion, and be built to withstand heavy rain events.</p> <p>I support the development of bike racks, and safe cycling access and bike lanes to each entrance to the Mt Iron reserve. There should be bus stops and shelters and multiple Mt Iron stops should be present on any future public transport routes.</p> <p>I support the professional development of trails for all users. Those with very high skill sets, as well as beginner bikers, hikers and climbers, young children, older people, and those with limited mobility such as people who use a wheelchair. I also support the use and extension of climbing crags, paraglider take offs, and bike trails. I use and enjoy this area, have done my whole life, and would love to see it preserved for others to enjoy in the future as well.</p> <p>There is a need to continually review the wildfire risk of Mt Iron, and approves of closures as needed. All trail building needs to consider water management and plan for high rainfall events.</p> <p>Mount Iron is a special place for residents of Wanaka as a recreational space as well as visitors to the area. Please put measures in place to preserve it and allow others to appreciate it for the long term!</p>	<p>Noted support for climbing, multiple recreation uses and wildfire closures.</p> <p>Operational points—reduction and removal over time of high and moderately high flammability species</p>
430	Mereana Goodman		No	Support		Noted support.
431	Bronwyn Bain		No	Support	I would like to suggest that DOC move out to Mount Iron in conjunction with a Maori cultural centre and a trapping /enviro protection centre. The funding would be raised from the sale of present location of Doc which is rarely assessed by the public. To be relocated to a more interactive environment with visitors and locals. Just reading all of the above headings; this ticks all the boxes. Thinking big and interactive and creative .	Out of scope
432	Rachel cooper		No	Support	<p>Supportive of more planing of fire resistant plants.</p> <p>Supportive of the development of bike infrastructure and climbing infrastructure.</p>	Operational - fire resistant plants
433	Edmund Jones		No	Support	<p>I agree with the vision - particularly long term and well into the future.</p> <p>5.12 Should be immediately removed. No one special interest group should have precedence or priority over all other users and activities.</p> <p>This clause also is in opposition to the majority of other objectives in section 5 'of preservation, undeveloped 'slice of the outdoors', To preserve and prioritize the natural, open and informal recreation and scenic experience of the Reserve.'</p> <p>6.2.3 Support establishment of a community guardianship group for the Reserve. - I strongly support and this group should be set up before any carving up of the Reserve by special interest groups.</p> <p>This would also support 5.3 To empower the community to participate in protection, preservation, and guardianship, to protect and enhance the Reserve.</p> <p>Mount Iron is listed as of national importance in the Resource Management Act and as such has the highest level of protection. It is largely undeveloped and should be actively protected. I think most people like myself who walk the mountain most days value for its quiet, open, natural environment and the amazing views. The mature stands of kanuka that have avoided burn offs are amazing as well as the cushion plants in the open areas. The rabbit population has become out of control in recent years and there needs to be a major and ongoing control of these animals. I would also hope that community groups would reintroduce plants and tree that have been destroyed by the fires that were used to control the area in the past. While kanuka has made a significant come back it would be good to see the return of birds by the establishment of more local trees and shrubs.</p> <p>As mentioned above it is an impressive roche moutonnee which is an impressive part of our landscape. I would hate to see its appearance compromised with development and planting of exotics.</p> <p>Would like to see a lot of the stock fencing taken down, but do not want to see the cliffs on Mt Iron and little Mt Iron covered with fences.</p> <p>Fire is the biggest risk to users and the environment and in a strong wind would be very dangerous and hard to escape from. There should be a comprehensive plan on fire control and someone either in the fire brigade or rural fire fighting to oversee, activate resources and initiate action in case of a fire. I do not think the Council has the skill to be first responder.</p> <p>There is far too much emphasis and a sense of entitlement on bike tracks in the plan. There are an abundance of trails on the bike parks and trails around Wānaka. Bikes should not be on or near the summit at all in 'a hub'. This makes a mockery of 5.1 To preserve and prioritize the natural, open and informal recreation and scenic experience of the Reserve.</p> <p>Walkers wanting a quiet experience where they are not having to watch and give way to bikes are massively under catered for in our community and the number of people who enjoy the tranquility of walking Mt Iron is huge - both tourists and locals.</p> <p>The old horse trekking trails on the north western side of Mount Iron would make excellent walks for the less fit and family groups. The old horse trail down the eastern side of Little Mount Iron have really gained in use from many walkers so is obviously popular for those in more serious fitness training or wanting a less crowded route with outstanding views.</p> <p>Trail cutting has already begun on the mountain and will become a nightmare if not seriously curtailed. Bikes should not be cutting across the Reserve and should not be impacting all the other potential users now and into the future.</p> <p>All potential recreation users of the Reserve should be allowed reasonable access and an 'equal footing' in the Reserve plan - not just a bike park. This should include groups who have expressed interest such as parapenting, climbing, walkers, horse riders and other potential users.</p> <p>However, conservation, preservation, including SNAs and the environment should be the important policies in any up date of the district plan or final management plan.</p>	<p>Noted support for vision, community participation, pest control, ecological enhancement, geological acknowledgement and multiple recreation uses.</p> <p>Consider modifying objectives to equalise recreation types.</p>
434	Siobhan Waterhouse		No	Support	There is a long history of climbing and mountaineering in Wanaka and the surrounding area. The activity of rock climbing itself and the people it attracts lends itself to the vision and objectives of this plan. On a whole the people who I have met who climb are people who are passionate and respectful of the environments they climb in. I would love for this activity to remain a recreational activity of Mount Iron.	Noted support for climbing.
435	Jessica Marriott		No	Support	<p>I propose an additional objective. The current draft plan includes a specific objective that protects mountain biking, and the climbing on Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as the biking trails are to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording: "To enable existing rock climbing and Wānaka Climbing Club-approved climbing development within the Reserve."</p> <p>I support Objective 5.11, to "enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve", particularly with regard to rock climbing. I support Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve". I support Policy 6.2.1: "Encourage the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve." In particular, I support the Wānaka Climbing Club's ongoing and long-standing relationship with DOC, which is focused on safety, recreation, and preserving the environment and biodiversity. I support Policy 6.2.2: "Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work including replanting and revegetation, and wilding pine control on DOC land, and the club's ongoing commitment to this work. I support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags.</p> <p>I support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly, and the equipment safety record is unblemished.</p> <p>I love climbing at Mt Iron. The crags there are a testament to community partnering, and a template for how to enjoy the natural environment with a focus on safety and environmental preservation. I would like the Wānaka Rock Climbing Club to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for climbing and community participation.</p> <p>Consider modifying objectives to equalise recreation types.</p>

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
436	Marc Lesaicherre		No	Support	<p>I propose an additional objective. The current draft plan includes a specific objective that protects mountain biking, and the climbing on Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as the biking trails are to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording: "To enable existing rock climbing and Wānaka Climbing Club-approved climbing development within the Reserve." I support Objective 5.11, to "enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve", particularly with regard to rock climbing. I support Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve".</p> <p>I support Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." I note the Wānaka Climbing Club's work to ensure minimal footprint for the access tracks to climbing areas, in accordance with its Community Agreement with DOC, while also keeping clear any potential rockfall zone underneath climbing crags. I support Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve." The climbing crags on Mt Iron are some of the more frequently used in the region, given their unique steepness, the wide range of difficulty levels, convenient location, and the fact that they remain dry in the rain. Hundreds of climbers use them monthly, and the equipment safety record is unblemished.</p> <p>I love climbing at Mt Iron. The crags there are a testament to community partnering, and a template for how to enjoy the natural environment with a focus on safety and environmental preservation. I would like the Wānaka Rock Climbing Club to speak on my behalf at the Mt Iron hearings.</p>	<p>Noted support for climbing and community participation.</p> <p>Consider modifying objectives to equalise recreation types.</p>
437	Maree Baker Galloway	Allenby Farms	Yes	Support	Letter. See attached.	Noted general support.
438	Ian Greaves	Bike Wanaka	Yes	Support, with exceptions	Letter. See attached.	<p>Consider defining natural and outdoor for the vision.</p> <p>Consider defining cultural landscape for policies.</p> <p>Consider amendments to recreation policies.</p>
439	Anne Steven	Forest and Bird - Central Otago-Lakes Branch	Yes	Neutral	Letter. See attached.	<p>Noted general support for introduction.</p> <p>Consider updates to the reserve description, appendices, map, ecology, heritage, activities, vision, objectives and policies.</p>
440	Barry Vince	Health New Zealand	No	Support	Letter. See attached.	<p>Noted support for community participation, cultural landscapes and accessibility.</p> <p>Consider updates to ecology, accessibility and cultural participation.</p> <p>Signage updates - operational</p>
441	Loran Verpillot	Te Kakano	Yes	Support	Letter. See attached.	Noted support for community planting.
442	John Wellington	Upper Clutha Tracks Trust	Yes	Support	Letter. See attached.	Noted support for walking, biking, active travel, climbing and paragliding and other recreational and passive uses and access.
443	Tony Ward-Holmes	Wanaka Climbing Club	Yes	Support, with exceptions	Letter. See attached.	<p>Consider equalising relative status of recreation types through removal or addition to objectives.</p> <p>Noted support for community participation.</p> <p>Consider amendments to recreation.</p> <p>Noted support for access.</p> <p>Consider amendments to map.</p>

No.	Name	Org.	Speak at hearing	Position on the draft	Submission	Officer Response
444	Tim Dennis		Yes	Support	Letter. See attached.	<p>Consider updates to introduction and description.</p> <p>Noted opposition to primary purposes.</p> <p>Consider defining cultural landscape for primary purposes.</p> <p>Noted suggestion that Mount Iron has continued to have biking until QLDC ownership. However our understanding is that the previous owner stopped allowing biking some years prior to change in ownership.</p> <p>Noted suggestions to objectives and their order.</p> <p>Noted suggestions to policies.</p>
445	Nicola Scott		Yes	Neutral	Letter. See attached.	Road reserve improvements - out of scope
446	Mark Buckingham		Yes	Oppose, with exceptions	Letter. See attached.	<p>Consider equalising relative status of recreation types through removal or addition to objectives.</p> <p>Consider defining tracks and trails for policies.</p> <p>Noted opposition to Mount Iron access at 'Mt Iron Heights'.</p> <p>Noted opposition to biking.</p> <p>Noted support for mobility tracks.</p>

24 October 2024

Queenstown Lakes District Council
letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

Level 2
13 Camp Street
Queenstown 9300

PO Box 201
Queenstown 9348
New Zealand

al.nz

Dear Sir/Madam,

Feedback Form: draft Mount Iron Recreation Reserve Management Plan

- 1 This feedback is provided on behalf of Allenby Farms Limited (**AFL**).
- 2 AFL owns Section 1 SO 573783, title reference 1122717 (**AFL Property**).
- 3 AFL generally support the primary purpose, vision, description, objectives, policies and detail in the draft Mount Iron Recreation Reserve Management Plan.
- 4 AFL would like to be heard in person before a hearing panel.
- 5 AFL understands this feedback will be treated as public information.

Yours faithfully
Anderson Lloyd

Maree Baker-Galloway

Maree Baker-Galloway

Partner

d +64 3 450 0736

m +64 27 295 4704

e maree.baker-galloway@al.nz

SUBMISSION ON MOUNT IRON RESERVE MANAGEMENT PLAN

To: Queenstown Lakes District Council

Submitter Details:

Name of submitter: Bike Wanaka Incorporated

Address for Service: icgreaves@gmail.com

Attention: Ian Greaves

1. This is a submission on the Mount Iron Reserve Management Plan.

2. Bike Wanaka Incorporated submission on the Proposed Reserve Management:

2.1 The submitter supports the Reserve Management Plan except for the following changes outlined in this submission.

3. Background

3.1 Bike Wanaka Incorporated has been in existence since the early 90's developing and growing Mountain Biking in the Upper Clutha region. The club has a membership base of over 1000 members. The Club's priorities are to:

- Build new MTB tracks in the Upper Clutha region.
- Maintain the existing MTB track network in the Upper Clutha region.
- Hold MTB events throughout each year.
- Access great discounts and deals for our members.
- Advocate for broader biking issues in the Upper Clutha region.
- Develop riders and coaches in the region
- Build strong relationships with other organisations – QLDC, DOC, Lake Wanaka Tourism and Upper Clutha Tracks Trust.

3.2 Now that Mount Iron is in public ownership there is a strong desire by the mountain biking community to reinvigorate mountain biking on the mountain. Mountain biking has occurred on Mount Iron for many decades (although less in recent years due to restrictions from the landowner). There is a network of existing mountain bike trails on

the mountain and initial plans will be to refresh the existing trail network plus the construction of a new up track. In the future new downhill trails may be sought.

3.3 Wanaka has enjoyed the benefit of a world class mountain bike trail network in Sticky Forest over the past 20+ years. However, with the recent Environment Court decision enabling the residential development of Sticky Forest this trail network is likely to be lost in the coming years. The importance of the Mount Iron reserve for activities like mountain biking is significantly increased in the context of a dwindling supply of valuable open space terrain suitable for many informal recreation activities and an ever-growing Wanaka population. A mountain bike trail network on Mount Iron will continue to ensure challenging and technical mountain bike riding within proximity close to urban Wanaka. Such trails will play an important role in retaining Wanaka as mountain biking destination for visitors. Plus helping local younger and newer riders to develop their skills without needing to leave the community.

3.4 Bike Wanaka is very aware that Mount Iron holds important ecological values and Bike Wanaka supports the protection and enhancement of these values. Bike Wanaka believes mountain biking and ecological protection can both be achieved on the mountain. We recognise that this will mean trails will need to be carefully designed to avoid sensitive areas and ensuring bikers stick to established trails. Bike Wanaka has worked with organisations such as Te Kakano and Wai Wanaka on projects such as Lismore Bike Park, Gunn Road and Kirimoko trails where trail development and ecological enhancement have tied together to create great outcomes both in terms of mountain biking and enhanced ecological values.

4. Bike Wanaka Submission Points

Section 4 – Vision

4.1 Bike Wanaka supports the following vision of the proposed Mt Iron RMP.

Mount Iron Reserve is a revered Wānaka landmark providing ~~natural~~ outdoor recreation in the heart of an urban environment. It unites residents and visitors, bringing the community together to protect its cultural, ecological, geological and recreational values.

4.2 One small change is requested with the word 'natural' being replaced by 'outdoor'. Outdoor recreation is a commonly used term and is a better fit for this overall vision.

Section 5 – Objectives

- 4.3 Bike Wanaka supports the objectives of the proposed Mt Iron RMP and in particular objective 5.12 that enables a mountain bike trail network in the reserve.

Section 6 – Policies

- 4.4 Bike Wanaka supports the main thrust of the policies contained within the proposed Mt Iron RMP except for the following changes.

6.2 Community Partnership, Guardianship & Volunteering

- 4.5 Bike Wanaka supports the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve including the formation of a community guardianship group for the reserve.

6.6 Landscape & Geology

6.6.2 Locate and construct tracks and trails in a manner to avoid adverse effects on the landform ~~and cultural landscape~~.

- 4.6 The use of the term 'cultural landscape' is undefined in the RMP and should either be clearly defined in the RMP or the reference deleted.

6.7 Recreation & Enjoyment

6.7.2 Require suitably qualified peer review of proposed trail development.

- 4.7 Bike Wanaka is concerned that this policy will create an overly onerous and costly process for trail development on Mt Iron. Policy 6.7.3 is sufficient to ensure a 'well designed' trail network including consideration of ongoing maintenance and safety requirements with the separation of walkers and bikers (which is supported). Therefore, it is requested policy 6.7.2 is deleted.

6.7.9 Ensure the impact of any trail planning, building and maintenance in the SNAs is appropriately mitigated, and leads to protection or enhancement of ~~in~~ the SNA.

- 4.8 Bike Wanaka requests the words "protection or" is added to policy 6.7.9. Protection of the SNA should be the bottom line with enhancement being a desired outcome once protection is achieved.

6.7.10 Ensure trail planning, building and maintenance avoids areas identified by Kāi Tahu whanui as having cultural value.

4.9 Bike Wanaka requests that any areas of cultural value be determined now during the development of the RMP rather than left to a later date to be determined through a further consultation process. This will only result in delays and costs. Bike Wanaka would support an approach that identified and recorded areas of cultural value within the RMP. This would ensure that during any trail development process these areas can be factored into design and avoided. Bike Wanaka therefore requests the deletion of this policy and Kai Tahu provide further information to QLDC as to areas of Mt Iron with significant cultural value that can be used to reshape this policy.

5. The submitter wishes to be heard in support of their submission.

6. If others make a similar submission the submitter will consider presenting a joint case with them at a hearing.



.....
Ian Greaves (on behalf of Bike Wanaka Inc)

29 November 2024



Forest & Bird
GIVING NATURE A VOICE

**Submission of
Central Otago-Lakes Branch Forest and Bird
on the Draft Mt Iron Reserve Management Plan November 2024**

The Central Otago-Lakes branch of Forest and Bird welcomes the opportunity to submit on the draft Mt Iron Management Plan.

Mt Iron Reserve is a very special place with a range of important natural values some of which are of national significance. The Reserve Management Plan is a fundamentally important document ensuring the inherent natural values and the enjoyment and amenity they confer to the residents of Wanaka and our visitors are protected, cherished and enriched.

Forest & Bird is New Zealand's leading independent conservation organisation — protecting wildlife and wild places, on land and in the sea.

Every day, Forest & Bird's members, supporters, and staff provide the voice for te taiao nature and put in the hard yards to protect it.

Formed in 1923, today it has **45 branches, 37 reserves**, and more than **120 national and local frontline conservation projects**, we are protecting nature across all corners of Aotearoa. The Central Otago-Lakes branch covers the Queenstown Lakes District and has around 250 members.

We deliver boots-on-the-ground conservation mahi — from planting to pest control — and speak up for nature in the courts, the media, and at all levels of government. As well as engaging with and leading on the ground mahi with habitat restoration and species protection, members engage with local and regional councils to speak up for nature in planning forums and educate their communities about conservation and environmental issues.

Our wider community of supporters has grown to number more than 100,000 New Zealanders who care passionately about New Zealand's nature and want to ensure our taonga are protected for future generation.

INTRODUCTION

We largely agree with and support what is written in the first introductory section of the Reserve Management Plan (the "RMP").

We acknowledge that this Plan has limited scope. We understand it is a high level plan setting out Objectives and Policies. On this basis we understand that this Plan is not a Development Plan which would provide for implementation of various developments such as new trails or infrastructure, in accordance with the Objectives and Policies in the Reserve Management Plan. We therefore anticipate future public consultation on a draft Development Plan.

The purpose of a management plan is not only to outline the use, maintenance and management of the reserve but also to guide which activities are appropriate informed by the values and objectives set out in the RMP.

Reserve Status

We query from the outset why the whole Reserve was not designated a Scenic Reserve, given its high natural and scenic values. The former DOC Reserve is a Scenic Reserve and we understand that this designation will remain over the area currently designated as such.

Our view is that the purpose of the Reserve should give priority to protecting the natural values and WE SUBMIT that Scenic Reserve status is the best fit for that purpose. This still allows for public access and recreational use, but only where the natural values are not compromised.

RESERVE DESCRIPTION

This is an important section as it contains the important and relevant biophysical and social/cultural/heritage information. There is a lot of information available about the reserve particularly its natural values and its ecology. We list documents we are aware of in an Appendix to this submission. WE SUBMIT relevant documents should be collated and appended to the RMP for reference or in an accompanying technical document set. Key material from these documents should be contained within the Reserve Description section.

In the introductory description identifying the zoning, the reference to Mt Iron being an ONF should include reference to Schedule 21.22.11 of the District Plan, which should be appended to the RMP. The reference to the ONF under s6b of the RMA located in the next section of the draft RMP on Physical Characteristics should go here. The legal obligation should be quoted more accurately. It is not the classification of the ONF that is of national importance, rather it is the protection of it from inappropriate subdivision, use and development that is a matter of national importance.

The western arm of the Reserve alongside SH6 is not within the ONF and is zoned Rural.

WE SUBMIT discussion of the proposal to change the zoning supported by an Explanation should be provided here, noting this does not change the ONF/SNA status.

Under Access, the reference to “shorefront” should be “lakefront” as that is the term used in the Wanaka community.

Physical Characteristics and Landscape Significance

WE SUBMIT that this section should be divided into the following areas of description and evaluation:

- Geology, Geomorphology and Soils
- Hydrologic Features
- Ecology
- Infrastructure and Services
- Cultural and Heritage
- Landscape Significance
- Land Use and Recreational Activity

These sections should provide all the information necessary to guide decision-making around appropriate uses and management of the reserve, with reference to the greater detail contained in documents listed in an Appendix to the RMP.

We are concerned that the information about the reserve lacks sufficient detail and omits some important facts relevant to the purpose of formulating the objectives and policies.

In the sections following we outline the key information we think should be included.

Geology, Geomorphology, Topography and Soils

The geology of Mt Iron reserve is largely comprised of glacially sculpted schist bedrock, with smears of moraine including a prominent sinuous ridge on its southwest flank (where the parapenters jump from). The western limb of the reserve following SH6 is part of a large meltwater channel carved into glacial moraine deposits. The lumpy knolls around the base of the hill on the south side are moraine deposits. The flatter land at the base of the hill along the east boundary is part of the glacial outwash plain around the Cardrona River.

The landform of Mt Iron itself and Little Mt Iron, is a twin humped roche moutonnee. The glacial action that formed it is not north-south as stated but northwest to southeast. This is a nationally significant landform, as an excellent and classic example of this type of landform. Its clarity and legibility is enhanced by its isolated occurrence as a large, prominent and distinctive form in an open basin. It enjoys high levels of visual access being located at the junction of major highways and within the urban areas of Wanaka and Albert Town, and being readily visible from many parts of the Upper Clutha Basin including the surface and shoreline areas of Lake Wanaka.

The landform is largely intact with a high level of integrity particularly as viewed from the south and east with all of the landform in these perspectives contained within the reserve. There is little development or alteration of topography on it within the Reserve area (limited to some 4WD tracking and foot/cycletracks) and it has a cohesive natural vegetation cover.

It is recorded in the Otago Geopreservation Inventory where it is listed as a landform of national importance. This has not been acknowledged in the draft RMP. A copy of its Geosite listing should be included in the RMP Appendix.

The other legible glacially and fluvio-glacially derived landforms are locally important as part of the natural history of the area.

Topography

There should be a broad description of the topography as it is varied over the Reserve (such as bluffs, ice-sculpted ridge and swale structure, sinuous ridges, detritus aprons, moraine and outwash flats; also slope steepness and aspect). These small-scale variations in topography are important for identifying different habitats and also for micro-siting future trails and points of interest. A 1m contour map based on Lidar and aspect analysis map would be usefully included in the RMP Appendix.

Soils

There should be some high-level information about the soils within the Reserve (derived from S-map for example <https://smap.landcareresearch.co.nz/>). A soil map should be included in the RMP appendix.

Hydrologic Features

There is no information in the draft RMP about the “wet” features of the Reserve. Surprisingly there are several “wet” features within the Reserve which need to be recognised in the description. There are springs and a large ephemeral seepage area, with a running stream at times, on the north flank rising within the largest swale between the two main upper and middle west-east trending rocky ridges.

There are wet areas on the saddle between Mt Iron and Little Mt Iron with standing water, swampy areas and a stream course running down to Hidden Hills Drive.

There are other ephemerally wet to damp areas within the various swales on the hill.

Ecology

The description provides relatively sparse information about the vegetation of the reserve which is one of its most important features and omits important ecological information.

The current vegetation across the Reserve should be mapped and described by type with the map and an inventory of species native and exotic in the RMP Appendix.

All Threatened and At Risk species should be identified and their locations noted on the map.

All invasive or problematic weed species also need to be acknowledged. This could include species on neighbouring properties that might spread into the reserve.

The SNA mapping needs to be included in the RMP for reference in the Appendix. This mapping needs to be on high quality aerials. We note that the SNA in the district ePlan mapping has not been extended to include the southern face, as recommended by Wildlands in 2017. This needs to be recorded.

It needs to be acknowledged in the RMP that the majority of the Reserve is a Chronically Threatened Environment (a type where there is only 10-20% of it left with indigenous cover). The basin floor areas are of an Acutely Threatened Environment where less than 10% remains with indigenous cover.

There are several different vegetative communities present, which as the draft RMP states is due to the variety of the size of the reserve and its elevation. Its physical structure also provides a range of different micro-sites. These encourage the development of different plant communities.

The description in the draft RMP does not identify the range of plant communities and only lists three of the many native species present. This is inadequate especially where it is not supported by any appended detailed information.

The main plant communities should be described here. These are according to our observations:

- Kanuka woodland (the dominant community)
- Grey shrubland (second most dominant community dominated by matagouri and Coprosma propinqua)
- Bracken patches (patchy occurrence)
- Rock bluff vegetation (found on most of the many rocky areas)
- Dryland turf mat plant and herb communities (in many open places)
- Seasonally wet turf mat plant and herb communities (localised)
- Wetland/riparian vegetation (localised)
- Short tussock grassland (minimally present now, due to rabbits, near and on the summit)
- Broadleaf woodland-brier-grey shrubland mix (exotic and native species mix) mainly on the steep west and south sides

We append to our submission a list of all species observed on the Reserve, identifying the Threat status where relevant. We have collated these from our own observations and from the documents appended.

The species include :

4 Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable TNV species (Pillow Pimelea, ForgetmeNot, Mousetail, Climbing Broom)

12 At Risk – Declining ARD species

2 At Risk - Naturally Uncommon ARNU species

1 Data Deficient DD species

Mt Iron and Little Mt Iron are “hot spots” for the TNV species Forgetmenot and Mousetail, with large populations found in open turfy areas in a number of different places including on trampled walking trails.



Above: *Myosurus minimus. subsp. novae zealandiae* (Mousetail)
 Left: *Myosotis brevis* (Forgetmenot) patch and detail of foliage and tiny flower



Left: AT Risk – Declining Species
Leptinella serrata and
Acaena buchananii

Photos: A Steven 2023/2024 from locations on Mt Iron Reserve

This section should also describe the potential ecosystems. According to ORC Potential Ecosystems Maps this is Totara-Matai-Celery Pine-Broadleaf Forest. Earlier work by Walker et al in 2003 suggest a kowhai-kanuka-totara woodland may have been the pre-human ecosystem, with occasional silver and mountain beech as well as manuka and cabbage trees. There would most likely have been an understorey of a range of divaricating shrubs (*Coprosma* spp, Wineberry, porcupine shrub, matagouri, *Olearia helichrysum*, as well as scramblers, hebe, brooms and smaller shrubs like heath, snowberry and Pimelea).

There needs to be a robust understanding of the bird, lizard and insect fauna inhabiting or using the Reserve. There is limited information on fauna species and it is recommended ecological surveys are carried out to establish what is present and where and how they are using habitat within the Reserve and in adjacent areas. These similarly need to be scheduled in an Appendix with Threat status noted.

It has been observed that many of the rock outcrop areas are habitat for geckos, and skinks are also common in the open grassland. Observed birds include tui and bellbird, falcon and harrier hawk, brown creeper, grey warbler, silvereye, fantail, paradise duck.

We agree that notable planted vegetation should also be identified. The highway corridor into Wanaka is notable for its many deciduous trees with impressive autumn colour. A well matured patch of native trees and shrubs such as Olearia, cabbage tree and kanuka have been planted at the carpark by Allenby Park.

We agree that other exotic species within the reserve should be identified. This includes some colourful juniper shrubs on Little Mt Iron vehicle access. Invasive weed species in particular need to be identified and their locations mapped.

We agree that pest animal species should be listed as well as other visiting animal species that have potential impact on the Reserve (such as dogs and cats).

WE SUBMIT that full ecological surveys of Mt Iron Reserve be undertaken as a priority to provide the necessary understanding of its ecology – its species and communities and how they are distributed; habitat needs including off-site for species that are transitory or intermittent visitors; and the values and the threats. The potential for restoration also needs to be explored - what sort of future communities might be possible and desirable, how would they be attained? What are any barriers? The impacts of pest plants and animals, and interaction with humans, also need to be understood. There also needs to be provisions for ongoing monitoring.

Mt Iron Reserve is a relatively large and compact area with considerable existing ecological values and a highly natural character. We see a valuable opportunity for the Reserve to become a premier example of restoration of thriving nature that is highly accessible within an urban setting and that we can be proud of.

Infrastructure and Services

We agree that cultural elements need to be identified and described. These should be located on a detailed map on an aerial base in the RMP Appendix. Elements omitted include fences, steps and stiles, the water tank on the saddle, the defibrillator on the summit, safety fencing/barrier, exclosures for vegetation monitoring, and the contaminated site at the top of Hidden Hills.

Cultural and Heritage

We agree that the significance and values of Mt Iron to mana whenua are a key part of the RMP, and hope that more information is forthcoming (for example, the Maori name given to it). The RMP does not mention any values associated with European settlement of the area in the last 160 years or so. Effort should be made to locate and collate data of heritage and historical significance relating to Mt Iron.

Landscape Significance

The landscape significance of Mt Iron is mentioned at the beginning of the descriptive section. The Mt Iron ONF which includes almost all the Reserve area has its own schedule describing its key characteristics and values (Schedule 21.23.11, which should be in the RMP Appendix).

Land Use and Recreational Activity

This should be contained in just one section, not two. The description of Primary Users and Activities covers current recreational use.

The draft covers most of the past and present activities. Activities that have not been mentioned are nature study and botanising. There have also been running races over Mt Iron in the past. Recreational walking for scenic and open space appreciation and walking/running for health are by far the most popular activities. We agree that it is important to identify the various community volunteer efforts associated with Mt Iron.

VISION (and Values)

The draft vision is:

“Mt Iron Reserve is a revered Wanaka landmark providing natural recreation in the heart of an urban environment. It unites residents and visitors bringing the community together to protect its cultural ecological geological and recreational values.”

We suggest a slight rewording of the Vision to shift the focus to natural values first and foremost:

Mt Iron Reserve is a revered place and natural landmark within the Upper Clutha basin where indigenous ecosystems are thriving. It provides a distinctive top-class setting for recreation. It is a place where residents and visitors unite and come together to protect and enhance its natural and cultural values.

WE SUBMIT there should be a summary of all the Values in this section. These are largely set out in Schedule 21.23.11 but this is not an exhaustive list and we understand it is intended to be a living Schedule.

OBJECTIVES

We generally support Objectives 5.1 to 5.11 and 5.13 and 5.14 . We do not support Objective 5.12 singling out a mountain bike trail network as an objective.

We acknowledge that the list of Objectives is in no particular order and is not in order of priority. However WE SUBMIT there are some objectives that are more important than others and should be given priority. We list what we think are the most important objectives at the end of this section.

Comments on the Objectives

(the green is the draft version in the RMP)

5.1 To preserve and prioritise the natural, open and informal recreation and scenic experience of the Reserve

We support this Objective but suggest adding the key associated values of natural quiet and natural tranquillity, to read:

5.1 To preserve and prioritise the natural, open and informal recreation and scenic experience of the Reserve including natural quiet and tranquillity

The ability to enjoy the natural quiet and tranquillity and to hear local birdlife is a notable value of the Reserve, in such close proximity to increasingly busy urban areas.

5.2 To acknowledge the distinctive Mount Iron geology, recognising it is an Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF), which makes it a key landmark at the gateway to Wānaka.

We suggest this is worded more accurately and split into two objectives:

5.2 To acknowledge the distinctive Mount Iron ~~geology~~ geomorphology, recognising it is an Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF) and a nationally significant Geosite and ensuring that the values contributing to this status are protected and enhanced;

5.2A To acknowledge and respect Mt Iron and Little Mt Iron as a key natural landmark of the Upper Clutha basin presiding over the entrance to Albert Town and Wanaka

This gives clarity to its values as a Geosite and ONF in particular, and to its landmark status more broadly.

5.3 To empower the community to participate in protection, preservation, and guardianship, to protect and enhance the Reserve.

We support this Objective but suggest it reads:

5.3 To empower and facilitate the community to participate in the guardianship of the Reserve through the preservation, protection and enhancement of the Reserve's natural values

5.4 To provide for community non-profit events and ensure commercial activities and events align with the primary purpose (section 1.1) of the Reserve.

We support this Objective but suggest it is amended as follows to ensure such activities would be appropriate:

5.4 To provide for community non-profit events and ensure commercial activities and events align with the primary purpose (section 1.1) of the Reserve and are not inconsistent with the Overarching Objectives and other Objectives.

It is very important that any proposals for activities are assessed against all the Objectives and can only occur if they do not compromise and preferably align well with or contribute positively to them.

5.5 To protect and enhance the Reserve's unique, special, and significant ecological values, (including SNAs).

We support this Objective but suggest it reads as follows:

5.5 To protect and enhance the Reserve's unique, special, and significant ecological values, and to recognise and preserve the values of the SNAs

We suggest an additional Objective articulating more particular Objectives around native species. This is to recognise that the Reserve currently supports threatened species which should be protected and encouraged through targeted habitat management. It also needs to be recognised that it is likely choices will need to be made about the nature of future habitat to support species desired by the community. For example, promoting mixed broadleaf-podocarp woodland over kanuka or grey shrubland, to provide more bird habitat and also for fire risk management; or promoting woody vegetation cover over open grassland; or conversely providing opportunity to establish open short tussock grassland to thrive, as habitat for skinks and insects, or ensuring open turfy wetlands can continue to thrive. We envisage these decisions would be made through a robust and detailed Ecological Management Plan for the whole Reserve.

5.5A To preserve and promote Mt Iron Reserve as habitat for thriving populations of the threatened and at-risk species and habitat for other flora and fauna species in accordance with a Mt Iron Reserve Ecological Management Plan

5.6 To retain the Reserve as an undeveloped 'slice of the outdoors' within a busy town, providing respite from the surrounding urban area.

We support this Objective but consider it is unnecessary as it is covered by Objective 5.1.

5.7 To retain the readily accessible connections to the Reserve.

We support this Objective.

5.8 To recognise the Reserve's heritage values.

5.9 To 'tell the story' of Mount Iron.

We support these Objectives but think they could be combined and the story telling should also relate the natural heritage, as follows:

5.8 To recognise the Reserve's heritage and cultural values and to 'tell the story' of Mount Iron with respect to these values and to its natural heritage.

5.10 To provide a safe and resilient reserve.

We support this Objective.

5.11 To enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve.

We support this Objective but consider it needs qualification as follows:

5.11 To enable and facilitate active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve where this is not inconsistent with the Overarching Objectives.

Every recreational activity needs to be assessed against the Overarching Objectives to ensure it is not incompatible and preferably advances these Objectives. This would particularly apply to activities that might affect natural character, natural quiet and tranquillity, and physically alter vegetation and the land.

5.12 To enable a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve.

We do not support this objective.

WE SUBMIT that making mountain biking a specific objective elevates this activity above all others and furthermore has not been any assessment of its suitability against all the Overarching Objectives. This is pre-emptive and inappropriate in our view.

It is only one form of active recreation that is included in Objective 5.11 and does not need to be singled out. Whether mountain biking trails are appropriate or not would be an outcome decided under the policies and more detailed standards. The development of mountain bike trails would be a matter decided through the future Development Plan.

5.13 To protect the Reserve from cumulative adverse effects of use and development.

We support this Objective but suggest it is reworded to clarify what is to be protected.

5.13 To protect the natural and cultural values of the Reserve, including natural quiet and tranquillity, from cumulative adverse effects of use and development.

5.14 To facilitate mana whenua participation to ensure Kāi Tahu whanui values are embedded in decision making in relation to the management of the reserve.

We support this Objective.

PRIORITY OBJECTIVES

WE SUBMIT that the following Objectives should have priority, as Overarching Objectives Similar to those in the Wanaka Lakefront Reserves Management Plan).

- 1 *To preserve and prioritise the natural, open and informal recreation and scenic experience of the Reserve including natural quiet and tranquillity*
- 2 *To protect and enhance the Reserve's unique, special, and significant ecological values, and to recognise and preserve the values of the SNAs*
- 3 *To preserve, celebrate and promote Mt Iron Reserve as habitat for thriving populations of the threatened and at risk species and habitat for other flora and fauna species in accordance with a Mt Iron Reserve Ecological Management Plan*
- 4 *To acknowledge the distinctive Mount Iron ~~geology~~ geomorphology, recognising it is an Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF) and a nationally significant Geosite and ensuring that the values contributing to this status are protected and enhanced;*
- 5 *To acknowledge and respect Mt Iron and Little Mt Iron as a key natural landmark of the Upper Clutha basin presiding over the entrance to Albert Town and Wanaka*

The remaining Objectives should and can support these Objectives and some naturally follow such as empowering the community to care for and protect the reserve, and telling its story.

With respect to recreational and potentially commercial use of the Reserve, it is our view that the core value for recreational activities in this setting is to allow people to enjoy and interact with nature, mostly on nature's terms and in a way that does not negatively impact on nature and the special values it confers to reserve users and visitors. The Objectives relating to use of the reserve must avoid tension in our view with the overarching Objectives of protecting and enhancing the natural values.

POLICIES

WE SUBMIT that Policies addressing Ecology, Landscape and Geology, Recreation and Natural Hazards should lead the way as policies supporting and enabling achievement of the overarching Objectives following by Infrastructure, Community Volunteering, with Commercial Activities and Events policies.

In this section we comment on the Policies in the order in which they are presented in the draft RMP for ease of reference.

6.1 Commercial Activities

We generally support Policies 6.1.1. to 6.1.6 but make the following comments:

6.1.1 *"Ensure any commercial activities align with the primary purpose (section 1.1) and objectives (section 5) of the Reserve **and do not compromise or be inconsistent with any overarching Objective.**"*

6.1.2 we recommend adding that *"... public use of the reserve is not adversely affected **or limited**".*

6.1.3 *Assess commercial activity applications based on duration, frequency, scale and cumulative effects.*

Other aspects that should be addressed in any assessment of a proposed activity should include noise and activity generated, limiting or exclusionary effects on other users, whether there is physical disturbance of the ground and vegetation, and whether any compensation activity is offered such as funding predator control or a planting.

6.1.4 Consider use of the Reserve for weddings and other private functions, sporting, art and cultural events or activities.

Aspects taken into consideration when deciding whether to grant permission should include noise and activity generated, limiting or exclusionary effects on other users, whether there is physical disturbance of the ground and vegetation, and whether any compensation activity is offered such as funding predator control or a planting.

The Policy 6.3.2 of requiring mitigation for Community Events also applies here:

Require mitigation of activity effects to preferably avoid then minimise: any physical disturbance to the Reserve; and disruption to, and displacement of, other users of the Reserve.

We recommend requiring any commercial use or private function to make a contribution to the enhancement of the reserve's natural values, in accordance with the EMP and complementing volunteer conservation activities. A pre-set list of suitable contributions could be made available to facilitate this process related to the type and scale of event and to ensure appropriateness and consistency of outcomes.

6.2 Community Partnering, Guardianship and Volunteering

We support Policies 6.2.1. to 6.2.5 but make the following comment:

As well as encouraging, enabling and supporting the Council should actively facilitate community activity to care for the Reserve.

6.3 Community Events

In a similar way to commercial events we recommend the wording of 6.3.1 be extended as follows:

*6.3.1 "Ensure community events align with the primary purpose (section 1.1) and objectives (section 5) of the Reserve **and do not compromise or be inconsistent with any Overarching Objective**"*

6.4 Ecology

We support Policies 6.4.1. to 6.4.8 but recommend the following amendments:

A new overarching policy should be:

All activity to protect, conserve, maintain and enhance and/or restore ecological values is to be undertaken in accordance with the Ecological Management Plan for the Reserve which shall be prepared by a suitably experienced and qualified ecologist in consultation with the community

6.4.2 Ensure planting, and other nature conservation-related activities, do not have adverse effects on the values of the SNA and the ONF, and on Kāi Tahu values.

6.4.4 Control pest plant and animal species so that they do not threaten the natural values of the Reserve

6.4.5 Protect **and enhance** habitat for indigenous animals including birds, lizards, moths and other invertebrates.

6.4.6 Protect and enhance waterways **and riparian and wetland vegetation** within the Reserve.

6.4.8 Ensure planting avoids high and moderately high flammability species, where it is outside the SNAs and close to residential areas (**refer to Appendix xx for known native species ecologically suitable for the Reserve but are of high and moderately high flammability**)

An additional policy should address the planting of exotic or non-local native species:

No exotic or non-local native species shall be planted except where identified as appropriate in the EMP and any planting shall be in accordance with landscape and/or planting plans prepared and approved by the Council in consultation with the community.

Cross-reference Policy 6.5.20.

No exotic or non-local native species with wilding spread or moderate to high flammability potential shall be planted.

6.5 Development, Infrastructure & Amenity

We support Policies 6.5.1. to 6.5.14 but recommend the following amendments:

6.5.7 **Recognise the Reserve is part of the gateway experience into Wānaka and ensure public facilities such as car parking are suitably integrated and/or screened so that they contribute positively to the entry landscape**

6.5.9 Allow for campervan specific ~~car~~ **parking** spaces to improve safety of ~~car parks~~ parking areas where there is adequate space **and there will not be an adverse visual effect on public and private views**

6.5.10 Allow for bus specific parking spaces where there is space if needed **and there will not be an adverse visual effect on public and private views**

6.5.13 Consider ~~amenity~~ night lighting only where **practically** necessary **and only** at the base of the Reserve.

6.5.14 Consider temporary **or** permanent public toilets, shelters and storage ~~where necessary~~ preferably at the base of the Reserve to meet the needs of Reserve users **or at other locations determined from time to time through consultative community planning processes.**

An additional policy should address dog faeces and rubbish management:

Promote and encourage responsible behaviour of Reserve users to carry any dog faeces and/or rubbish out of the Reserve with them by providing convenient receptacles at exit points that can be easily serviced

Regarding signage, we recommend all signage be selected from a suite of custom designed template signs that complement and/or promote and expresses the special values of the reserve. This would underscore Mt Iron Reserve as a place of distinctive character.

6.5.19 Allow pest control fencing for strategic pest control where it aligns with the primary purpose (see section 1.1) of the Reserve **and is in accordance with the EMP.**

Amenity Planting

6.5.20 Establish amenity trees to provide shelter and shade where appropriate, such as along shared active travel paths and car parks. This may include appropriate indigenous or exotic planting. **Any amenity planting is to be in accordance with landscape and/or planting plans prepared by and approved by Council through community consultative processes. Cross-reference Policy 6.4.**

We suggest an additional Policy for the state highway corridor and entry into urban Wanaka;
6.5.xx to consider appropriate planting and reserve infrastructure to provide a distinctive and high amenity entry into Wanaka and main public edge to the Reserve

A variety of exotic deciduous trees with impressive autumn colour are established in this glacial meltwater channel highway corridor. There are also grey shrublands within the Reserve on the opposite side of the channel. There is an opportunity here to create a truly impressive and memorable entry into Wanaka.

6.6 Landscape and Geology

We support Policies 6.6.1. to 6.6.3 but recommend the following amendments:

6.6.1 Recognise and promote the significance of Mount Iron as a nationally significant example of a roche moutonnée (sheep back) landform and Geosite.

6.6.2 Locate and construct tracks and trails and any structure or utility in a manner to avoid adverse effects on the landform's natural form, integrity and legibility. ~~cultural landscape.~~

6.6.3 Maintain and enhance the natural landmark and landscape values of the Mt Iron ONF (refer Schedule 21.22.11) including the cultural values identified by Kāi Tahu in the District Plan.

6.6.4 Ensure any vegetation management and planting is consistent with or enhances the values of the Mt Iron ONF.

6.7 Recreation and Enjoyment

We support Policies 6.7.1. to 6.7.12 but recommend the following amendments:

Pedestrian Tracks and Trails

New priority policy:

“Ensure the maintenance of the existing pedestrian trail network and development of facilities to support and promote pedestrian use of the reserve align with the primary purpose (section 1.1) and objectives (section 5) and do not compromise or be inconsistent with any overarching Objective.”

We also consider there should be a policy guiding the overall outcomes for pedestrian use of the Reserve whilst ensuring the natural values are protected:

“Develop a top-quality well-connected trail network that provides a range of experiences and opportunities for longer activity times and accesses the range of natural values in the Reserve as far as practicable providing the values are not compromised in any way.”

6.7.2 “Management of the existing trail network and development of new pedestrian trails including identification of viewing areas and interpretation points of interest is to be guided by a Reserve-wide recreational use study. Require suitably qualified peer review of proposed trail development.”

6.7.3 Allow for a sustainable, **well-designed legible and coherent pedestrian** trail network within the Reserve that provides a range of experiences of natural landscape and meets the needs of a range of trail users and skill levels, ~~provides a legible track system and considers ongoing maintenance and safety requirements, including separated walking and biking trails, unless shared use is deemed appropriate and safe in some areas.~~

WE SUBMIT mountain bike trails should be treated under Other Recreation.

Combine 6.7.4 and 6.7.11 ~~6.7.4 Maintain tracks~~ **Limit** track design to provide a natural experience. Provide formalized/urban grade trails only around the base of the Reserve where they also serve as off-road commuter connections

Combine 6.7.5 and 6.7.6

Actively discourage unauthorised trail building and use. ~~Remove~~ **Close** and rehabilitate unauthorised tracks and trails.

We recommend rewording 6.7.9:

6.7.9 Ensure the impact of any trail **upgrades, planning, or building of new trails and maintenance** on the **ONF** and in the SNAs is appropriately mitigated and leads to enhancement **of the ONF and SNA.**

Policy 6.7.12 Prohibit motorised and throttle bikes, other than approved mobility devices where they assist people with disabilities.

This Policy is best moved into the section dealing with Other Recreation.

Other Recreation

We generally support Policies 6.7.13 to 6.7.22, with the following recommended amendments:

6.7.13A The majority of the Reserve should be managed for passive open space recreation and encouragement of self-guided exploration, where key values of natural character, wildlife, natural quiet and tranquillity can be enjoyed.

6.7.13B Enable and provide for active ~~and passive open space~~ recreation such as mountain biking in defined areas **or on specified trails** for access, use and enjoyment of the Reserve. where the facilities and activity are consistent with the primary purpose **and will not compromise any of the Overarching Objectives or be contrary to Policy 6.7.13A.**

6.7.14 Consider enabling new recreation activity **only** where it would do not conflict with, adversely affect or limit existing uses, and will not compromise the values and character of the Reserve particularly the ONF and the SNAs.

Combine 6.7.18 and 6.7.17

Consider the use of the Reserve for non-motorised recreational paraglider and parapent takeoff and landings. Support the use and improvement of the existing paraglider launch **site whilst also recognising and ensuring the protection of the ecological values on the launch site.**

Policy 6.7.22 relating to changing the zoning to Open Space and Recreation should be addressed in the introductory part of the RMP.

6.8 Natural Hazards

We generally support Policies 6.8.1 to 6.8.6.

We consider there should be a specific policy for wildfire risk:

In all management and development planning, consider how fire-spread risk can be prevented or minimised.

Vegetation management and new planting must first and foremost reduce then minimise the risk of wildfire spread (which is most likely to originate on a neighbouring private property). The EMP shall include a fire-spread risk minimisation strategy.

There should also be a plan for evacuation of the Reserve in the event of a fire starting via multiple exit points, and provision of fire refuges in suitable locations.

Map of Mt Iron Reserve

WE SUBMIT that a suite of detailed maps is appended to the RMP showing topography (1m Lidar), geology and landform, hydrological features, soils, vegetation types, location of threatened and at risk species, all cultural elements including the existing tracks (currently use and historic) and cultural heritage/values including tangata whenua where appropriate.

Thank you for the opportunity to make our submission.

We wish to be heard in support of our submission.

Anne Steven
Committee Member
Central Otago-Lakes branch of Forest and Bird

29 November 2024

Contact: a.steven@xtra.co.nz

**APPENDIX A
RELEVANT DOCUMENTS**

1. PISA RAP1 MOUNT IRON - Survey Report for the Lindis/Pisa/Dunstan Ecological Districts - Protected Natural Areas Programme 19xx
2. Otago Geopreservation Inventory GNS see also www.naturemaps.nz
3. Significant Natural Area Assessment Mt Iron SNA E18H – Glenn Davis Nov 2011;
Significant Natural Area Assessment Sheets for SNA E18C, 18D and 18D_2
4. Evaluation of a Proposed Significant Natural Area at Mt Iron, Wanaka
Wildlands Contract Report No. 3762 March 2017
5. Ecological Assessment of Fence Construction Effects at Mt Iron Wanaka
Wildlands Contract Report no. 6366 June 2022
6. Schedule 21.22.11 Mount Iron ONF Queenstown Lakes District Plan Ch. 21 Rural

29th November 2024Queenstown Lakes District Council
10 Gorge Road
Queenstown 9300

Tēnā koe Christine,

Submission on Draft Mount Iron Recreation Reserve Management Plan

1. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Draft Mount Iron Recreation Reserve Management Plan (RRMP). This submission has been compiled by the National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu region, Health New Zealand – Te Whatu Ora. NPHS Te Waipounamu services the South Island including the Queenstown Lakes District.
2. NPHS recognises its responsibilities under the Pae Ora (Healthy Futures) Act 2022 and the Health Act 1956 to improve, promote, and protect the health of people and communities in Aotearoa New Zealand.
3. Pae Ora requires the health sector to protect and promote healthy communities and health equity across different population groups by working with multiple sectors to address the determinants of health.
4. NPHS is focused on the achievement of equitable health outcomes. We use the Ministry of Health's definition of equity:

In Aotearoa New Zealand people have differences in health that are not only avoidable but unfair and unjust. Equity recognises different people with different levels of advantage require different approaches and resources to get equitable health outcomes.¹

NPHS emphasizes that achieving equitable health outcomes requires ensuring that public spaces, like Mount Iron Reserve, are accessible, safe, and welcoming to all community members. This includes acknowledging and addressing diverse needs across socio-economic, cultural, and physical ability groups, which directly influences health and wellbeing.

5. This submission sets out matters of interest and concern to NPHS Te Waipounamu, and the information included is based on evidence about public health and equity.

General Comments

6. A wide range of factors beyond the health sector influences health and wellbeing. These factors are often referred to as the 'social determinants of health', and can be described as the

environmental, economic, and social conditions in which people are born, grow, live, work and age.² Access to recreational areas like Mount Iron Reserve can help reduce health disparities by providing a free, welcoming environment that supports physical activity, mental wellbeing, and community connection for everyone, particularly for those who may face economic or physical barriers to accessing other forms of recreation.

- The diagram below shows how these determinants of health are complex and interlinked. Initiatives to improve health outcomes and overall quality of life must involve organisations and groups beyond the health sector, such as local government, if they are to have a collective impact.³

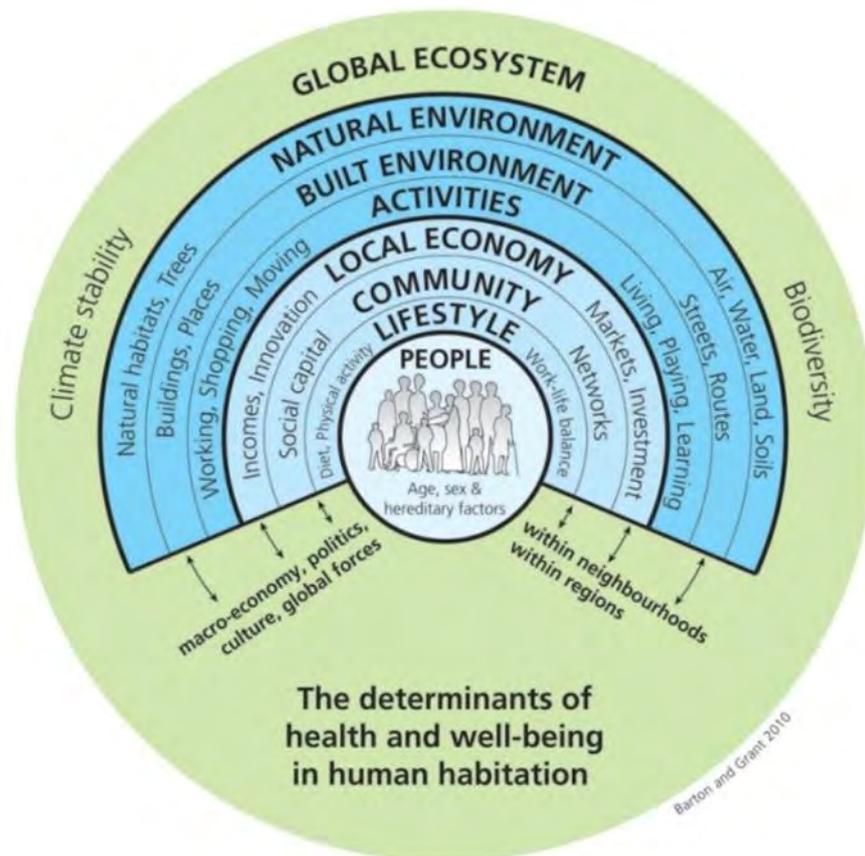


Figure 1: Social determinants of health

Specific Comments

Te Tiriti o Waitangi

- Te Tiriti o Waitangi affirms the rights and status of Māori and their relationship with the Crown. Te Tiriti o Waitangi aims to protect Māori knowledge, health, rights, and resources. Article II (Tino Rangatiratanga) of Te Tiriti o Waitangi guarantees Māori chieftainship over their lands, villages, and taonga.
- NPHS Te Waipounamu commends QLDC for identifying Te Tiriti o Waitangi as a document within the 'other documents section' of the RRMP as this acknowledges its importance to this RRMP. We are aware that engagement with Aukaha and TAMI consultants who represent iwi

in Otago and Southland took place. To highlight this positive Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership and provide transparency to the community, we encourage QLDC, in the future, to either include iwi engagement within the community engagement summary or include an iwi engagement summary separately.

10. Objective 5.14 states: *To facilitate mana whenua participation to ensure Kāi Tahu whanui values are embedded in decision making in relation to the management of the reserve.* Whilst we support the intention of this objective, there could be ambiguity between actors. In addition, whilst the order of objectives may not mean anything in terms of differing importance, including this objective as the last objective could reduce its value. NPHS Te Waipounamu recommends the following wording amendment and that this objective be elevated to the top.

~~5.14~~ 5.1 *To facilitate mana whenua participation in decision making to ensure Kāi Tahu whanui values are embedded ~~in decision making~~ in relation to the management of the reserve.*

11. NPHS Te Waipounamu noted that the Kāi Tahu ki Otago Natural Resource Management Plan 2005 (KTKO)⁴ is listed in the 'other related documents' section. The KTKO is an important document, providing direction and a framework for understanding the natural resource and cultural values, concerns, and issues of Kāi Tahu ki Otago. The KTKO enables Kāi Tahu ki Otago to participate in the management of Otago's natural, physical, and historic resources. Therefore, NPHS Te Waipounamu recommends the link between this RRMP and KTKO is acknowledged in more detail, in its own paragraph within this RRMP. This could be situated in the Introduction, under Kāi Tahu values.
12. NPHS Te Waipounamu recommends that the council continue to work with Aukaha and TAMI consultants and ascertain how they are involved in decision-making within Objective 6.2.3 and suggest additional wording to strengthen this objective. *Objective 6.2.3 Support establishing a community guardianship group for the Reserve with mana whenua involvement/oversight.* This addition is in line with objective 5.14.
13. A genuine partnership with mana whenua aligns with achieving equitable health outcomes for Māori, who experience disproportionate health disparities. NPHS Te Waipounamu encourages QLDC to continue strengthening these partnerships to support Māori health equity and ensure that Kāi Tahu values are integrated meaningfully into the management and decision-making processes of Mount Iron Reserve.

Ecology

14. NPHS Te Waipounamu recommends that Taonga species within the Mount Iron reserve be managed according to the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act (NTCSA) 1998.⁵ In other words, NTCSA aims to ensure that Ngāi Tahu's relationship with these species is respected and that their knowledge is incorporated into conservation and sustainability practices in New Zealand. This should be made more explicit in the 6.4 Ecology section of the RRMP.

Smokefree and Vapefree

15. NPHS Te Waipounamu noted that the community has asked QLDC for the absence of naked flames and smoking on Mount Iron Reserve.⁶ NPHS Te Waipounamu endorses this community request and recommends the council designate Mount Iron as smokefree and vapefree.
16. Smokefree/vapefree policies represent a vital health intervention to address one of the most pressing global health threats.^{7,8}
17. The World Health Organization (WHO) Framework Convention on Tobacco Control (FCTC) leads tobacco control efforts. Article 8, Item 2 of the FCTC encourages countries to adopt measures that protect people from exposure to secondhand smoke (SHS), including outdoor areas.⁷ New Zealand signed this convention in 2005.⁹ We invite QLDC to participate in this convention.
18. Recent evidence highlights the significant health risks associated with SHS exposure, reinforcing the necessity of smokefree/vapefree policies in outdoor spaces. These policies contribute to eliminating smoking, decreasing cigarette and vape litter, and mitigating fire hazards in high-risk areas.^{10,11}
19. The smoke from vaping contains several carcinogenic compounds such as formaldehyde and benzenes and contributes to environmental contamination. SHS exposure to aerosols in vapes is a public health concern.⁸
20. Prohibiting smoking and vaping in outdoor areas is an important step in ongoing efforts to create environments that support smokers/vapers to quit, discourage non-smokers/vapers from starting, denormalize smoking/vaping to children and youth, and reduce exposure to SHS to vulnerable people.¹²
21. Smokefree and vapefree policies play a key role in reducing inequities in smoking-related health outcomes. As Māori adults have a significantly higher smoking rate than non-Māori,¹³ adopting a smokefree/vapefree approach in Mount Iron Reserve aligns with Pae Ora's goals to eliminate health inequities, offering a healthier, more supportive environment that fosters positive health choices for all.
22. Local government has the duty to improve, promote, and protect public health within its district under the Health Act 1956.¹⁴ It also has a role in promoting the environmental and social well-being of their communities as per the Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Act 2019.¹⁵ We invite every team in QLDC to aspire to do so when the occasion is presented to them. We invite the Parks and Planning team to designate Mount Iron smokefree and vapefree.
23. Internationally, signage has emerged as the primary method for raising the public's awareness of smokefree/vapefree outdoor policy.⁷
24. NPHS Te Waipounamu considers that a smokefree/vapefree sign can protect Mount Iron from fire^{16–18} and litter¹⁹ and therefore respects policy 6.5.18: *“Allow structures or signage only where they enhance the ecological, educational landscape and recreation experience of the Reserve.”* For the same reasons stated above, smokefree/vapefree signage also contributes to 1.1

Primary Purpose (*The primary purpose of the recreation reserve is to provide for recreation and physical welfare and enjoyment of the public while protecting, restoring, and enhancing the natural environment, cultural landscape and retaining open space*).

25. NPHS Te Waipounamu acknowledges that QLDC is currently reviewing its smokefree policy. NPHS Te Waipounamu encourages QLDC to add vapefree to the smokefree policy and designate Mount Iron Reserve smokefree and vapefree.

Accessibility

26. NPHS Te Waipounamu commends council for its inclusive RRMP which notably considers accessibility in a number of areas such as policies:
- a. 6.5.2 'Provide paths and recreation infrastructure close to arrival areas that cater to people with limited mobility'
 - b. 6.5.4 Provide strong connections to active transport and public transport networks to reduce the need for car parking.
 - c. 6.7.3 Allow for a sustainable, well designed trail network within the Reserve that meets the needs of a range of trail users and skill levels, provides a legible track system and considers ongoing maintenance and safety requirements, including separated walking and biking trails, unless shared use is deemed appropriate and safe in some areas.
 - d. 6.7.12 Prohibit motorised and throttle bikes, other than approved mobility devices where they assist people with disabilities.
 - e. 6.7.15 'Facilitate reasonable access to as many areas of the Reserve as possible for persons with restricted mobility, balanced with maintaining and enhancing the naturalness and values of the Reserve and the cultural values identified by Kāi Tahu'.
27. Accessibility improvements contribute to equity by removing barriers that prevent many community members, such as older adults, disabled people, and families with young children, from fully enjoying the reserve. These changes foster a more inclusive environment where everyone has the opportunity to experience the physical, mental, and social benefits of nature, contributing to fair and just health outcomes for the whole community.
28. NPHS Te Waipounamu recommends the following amendments are made to policy 6.5.14: *Consider temporary, ~~and permanent~~ and accessible public toilets, shelters, and storage where necessary at the base of the Reserve to meet the needs of all Reserve users.*
29. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports policy 6.5.16 Allow for signage on the Reserve to identify the Reserve, facilities, interpretive information, and wayfinding. It is important to ensure signage is accessible for people with low vision or blindness. Key recommendations include:²⁰
- a. High contrast between text and background for better visibility.
 - b. Large, legible fonts (preferably sans-serif).
 - c. Tactile elements such as Braille and raised characters.

Conclusion

To summarise, NPHS Te Waipounamu:

- Strongly supports the Draft Mount Iron Recreation Reserve Management Plan's commitment to enhancing public health, promoting inclusivity and creating an accessible space for all.
- Commends the council's commitment to be a good Te Tiriti partner and encourages future documentation to highlight their engagement with mana whenua.

Furthermore, NPHS Te Waipounamu encourages the council to

- Recognise New Zealand's commitment under the Framework Convention on Tobacco Control (FCTC) by implementing smokefree and vape-free policies in the reserve.
- Actively protect its community from SHS (as per their duty of the Health Act 1956) and to promote healthy environments and social spaces (as per the local Government - Community Well-being Amendment Act 2019).
- Install smokefree and vape-free signage at the entrance of Mount Iron Reserve.

30. NPHS Te Waipounamu doesn't wish to be heard with respect to this submission.

31. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Draft Mount Iron Recreation Reserve Management Plan.

Ngā mihi,



Vince Barry

Regional Director
National Public Health Service
Te Waipounamu Region

Contact details

Monica Theriault
NPHS Te Waipounamu
0272356381
Monica.theriault@southerndhb.govt.nz

References

1. Equity | Ministry of Health NZ. Accessed October 16, 2024. <https://www.health.govt.nz/strategies-initiatives/programmes-and-initiatives/equity>
2. Barton H, Grant M, Grant M. A health map for the local human habitat. *J R Soc Promot Health*. 2006;126(6):252-253. doi:10.1177/1466424006070466
3. McGinnis JM, Williams-Russo P, Knickman JR, Knickman JR. The case for more active policy attention to health promotion. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2002;21(2):78-93. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.21.2.78
4. *Kāi Tahu Ki Otago Natural Resource Management Plan, 2005*. Kāi Tahu ki Otago; 2005.
5. Ngai Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998.
6. Mount Iron Reserve Management Plan.
7. Smoke-free outdoor areas: Can tobacco control advocacy with local government be effective? Published online 2024. doi:10.26190/unsworks/19019
8. Shehata SA, Toraih EA, Ismail EA, Hagrass AM, Elmorsy E, Fawzy MS. Vaping, Environmental Toxicants Exposure, and Lung Cancer Risk. *Cancers (Basel)*. 2023;15(18). doi:10.3390/cancers15184525
9. New Zealand | WHO FCTC. Accessed October 14, 2024. <https://extranet.who.int/fctcapps/fctcapps/fctc/implementation-database/parties/new-zealand>
10. Pederson A, Okoli CT, Hemsing N, et al. Smoking on the margins: A comprehensive analysis of a municipal outdoor smoke-free policy. *BMC Public Health*. 2016;16(1). doi:10.1186/s12889-016-3466-2
11. Michele Issel L, Bayha K, Nelson A. Implementation phase of the Tobacco-Free Parks Ordinance: a policy evaluation using photographic data. *Public Health*. 2019;167:1-7. doi:10.1016/j.puhe.2018.10.011
12. Johns M, Coady MH, Chan CA, Farley SM, Kansagra SM. Evaluating New York City's Smoke-Free Parks and Beaches Law: A Critical Multiplist Approach to Assessing Behavioral Impact. *Am J Community Psychol*. 2013;51(1-2):254-263. doi:10.1007/s10464-012-9519-5
13. Place Summaries | New Zealand | Stats NZ. Accessed October 16, 2024. <https://www.stats.govt.nz/tools/2018-census-place-summaries/new-zealand#health>
14. Health Act 1956.
15. Local Government (Community Well-Being) Amendment Act 2019; 2019.
16. Vape battery in yellow bin sets recycling truck on fire | Stuff. Accessed October 22, 2024. <https://www.stuff.co.nz/waikato-times/news/300815570/vape-battery-in-yellow-bin-sets-recycling-truck-on-fire>
17. Vape fire caused by loose coins in pocket | Otago Daily Times Online News. Accessed October 22, 2024. <https://www.odt.co.nz/news/dunedin/vape-fire-caused-loose-coins-pocket>
18. Burns, broken teeth and explosions: E-cigarette injuries on the rise in New Zealand - NZ Herald. Accessed October 22, 2024. <https://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/burns-broken-teeth-and-explosions-e-cigarette-injuries-on-the-rise-in-new-zealand/P2TAS7FAE3YXEBS7QMK7ADSYUY/>
19. Pourchez J, Mercier C, Forest V. From smoking to vaping: a new environmental threat? *Lancet Respir Med*. 2022;10(7):e63-e64. doi:10.1016/S2213-2600(22)00187-4
20. NZS-41212001.



October 2024

Re: feedback to Mt Iron Reserve Management Plan

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback to the Mt Iron Reserve Management plan (management plan). Te Kākano Aotearoa Trust (Te Kākano) values its strong relationship with Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) and looks forward to continuing to work with QLDC on Council reserve land.

Te Kākano strongly supports the management plan that captures the community vision, and potential voluntary input for protecting and enhancing Mt Iron as a valuable natural and recreational asset for Wānaka.

Key points in relation to the Mt Iron management plan:

- Te Kākano strongly supports the natural ecology of Mt Iron and Little Mt Iron as highlighted in the management plan and should be enhanced and protected. The wording in the plan should reflect the importance of this fragile environment and the plan should commit to protecting the natural ecology of this special reserve.
- The development plan is silent on how rabbits and access to water for potential plantings will be addressed. Protecting plants from rabbits, and watering new native plant areas for the first few years after planting is essential to their survival. Te Kākano strongly recommends that this is provided for in the development plan.
- In regards to amenity planting, we encourage QLDC to choose native species over exotic species. We acknowledge the need for fast growing trees to provide shelter and shade and/or for autumn colours. Some native species, such as *Plagianthus regius*, *Pittosporum tenuifolium* and *Olearia lineata*, are fast growing and could play an important role. They also provide a food source for native moths and other native invertebrates. Te Kākano looks forward to partnering with QLDC to assess the best plants for this remarkable place.

Te Kākano context

- We inspire community native habitat planting through propagation, education and hands-on participation.
- Since 2010, we have planted more than 50,000 native plants in the Upper Clutha basin, most of which are on QLDC reserves.
- Each year, our volunteers donate over 3,300 hours of their time to grow and plant native plants. This is the equivalent of a \$76,395 in kind donation to the community, per year.
- Our experienced educators engage with young people from local early childhood centres and schools, including visits to the nursery, planting sessions and collaborative teacher workshops with other environmental educators.
- Alongside the environmental benefits of these activities, the contribution to the wellbeing of people that literally dig in and get their hands dirty cannot be underestimated.
- We are proud of our ongoing partnership with QLDC, our strong governance, reputation in the community, our plant and planting expertise, and strong relationships with like-minded organisations in the Upper Clutha.
- Te Kākano view that increasing native biodiversity on Mt Iron and Little Mt Iron goes hand in hand with other activities in the reserve. Enhancing the natural environment, increasing the bird chorus, creating habitats for lizards and protecting rare and endangered native species can all be done in a way that aligns with other recreational users.

What Te Kākano can offer for Mt Iron and Little Mt Iron:

- Te Kākano has multiple areas of expertise and resources with respect to native planting and community engagement. This includes:
 - **expertise** - our volunteers and contractors have a wealth of knowledge on what to plant, as well as how to prepare land, plant and maintain plantings in the Upper Clutha
 - **plants** - we grow eco sourced plants from the Upper Clutha at our community based nursery, suitable for our growing conditions
 - **plantings** - we have been successfully coordinating volunteer plantings that foster our community's sense of connection with the land since 2008. We would very much like to be involved in community planting and caring for the environmental value of the reserve as mentioned in point 6.2.2 of the management plan
 - **watering** - we coordinate volunteer watering rosters for plantings on QLDC land, which is essential to plant survival in the harsh Upper Clutha climate. Mt Iron is especially dry and the soil poor and rocky.

- **education** - we employ experienced educators who can work with all ages to design learning spaces and facilitate experiences.

Te Kākano welcomes the opportunity to discuss the future of Mt Iron recreation reserve further with QLDC and look forward to continuing to work together to inspire and achieve native habitat restoration in our special part of the motu.

This submission has been approved by the Te Kākano board of trustees.

Yours truly,

per/Te Kākano Aotearoa Trust



UPPER CLUTHA Tracks Trust.

John Wellington
Trustee
Upper Clutha Tracks Trust
272 Ballantyne Rd
RD2 Wanaka 9382

W: www.uctt.org.nz
E: john@uctt.org.nz
M: 021 027 90039

28th November 2024

Lets Talk – by email to services@qldc.govt.nz

Mt Iron Reserve Management Plan Submission.

The Upper Clutha Tracks Trust submission on the reserve management plan is as follows.

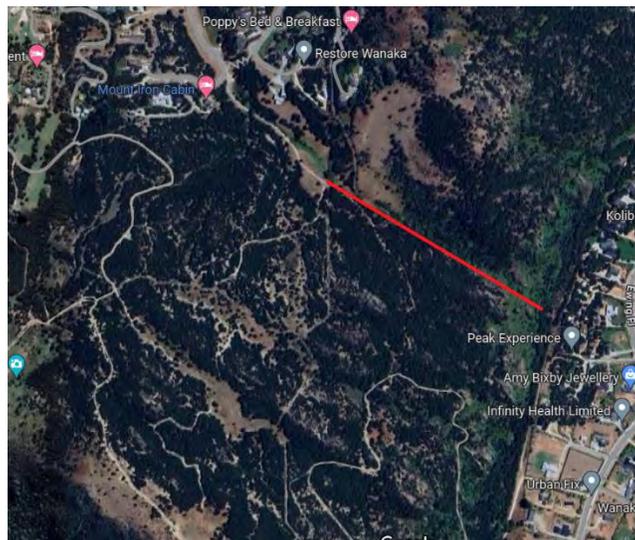
The Trust supports the Reserve Management Plan as notified.

The Trust believes that the newly enlarged reserve has enough room for many different types of users including, walkers, recreational cyclists, commuter cyclists, mountain bikers, climbers, paragliders and other recreational and passive uses. The key will be good design management of the activities provided for in the Reserve Management Plan and taking into account ecological, geological and visual amenity values as specified in the plan.

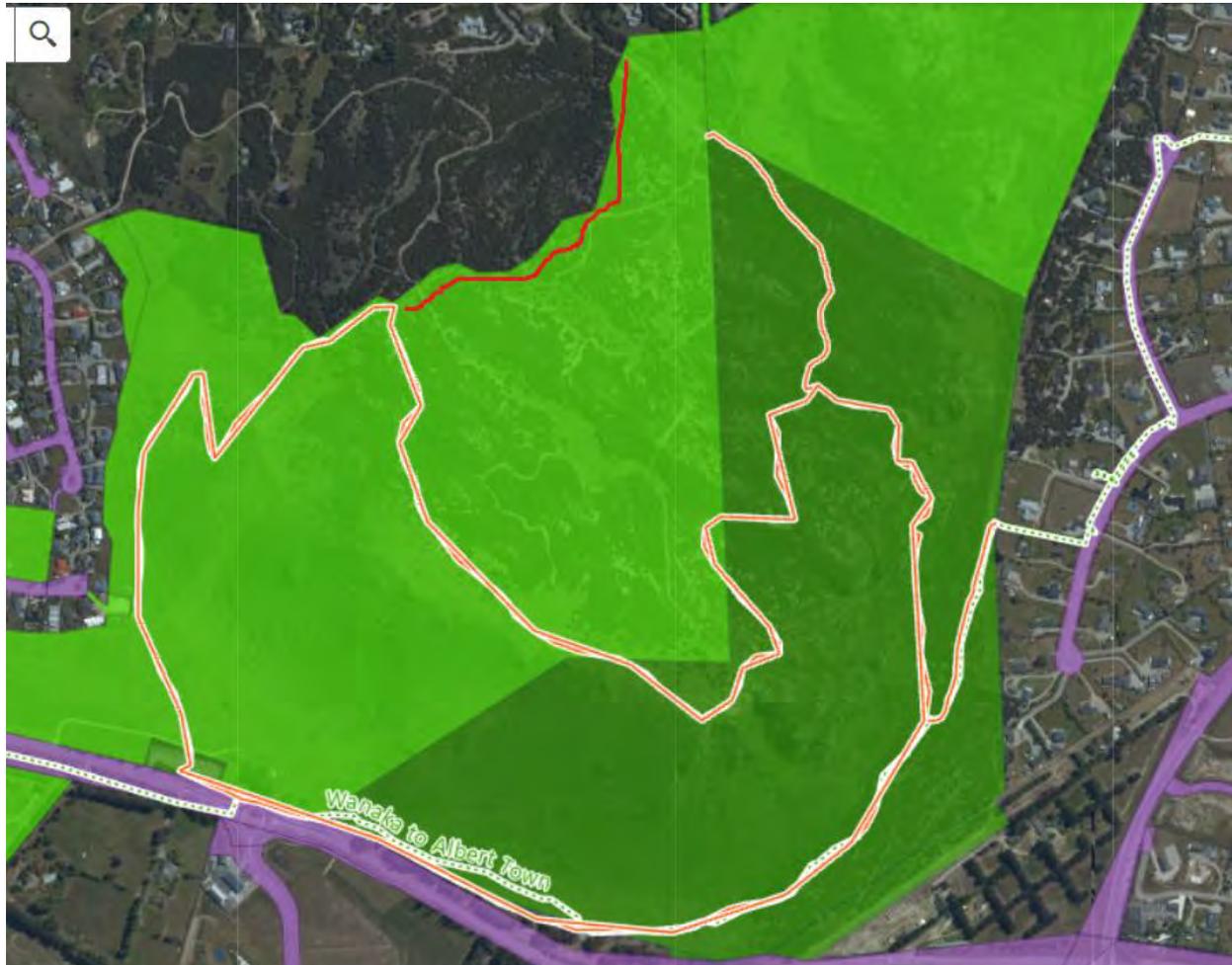
Walking Tracks

The Trust would like to see the existing track up and over Little Mt Iron formalized and improved, together with a viewing area at the summit. We also believe that there is potential to move the track a little further away from the houses where it follows the eastern boundary towards the Old Racecourse Road entrance to the reserve.

The Trust also sees future potential for another link track that follows the fence line between the current DOC land and QLDC reserve on northeast side. This would create a more direct link from the Old Racecourse Road entrance to the track from Mt Iron Summit to the Hidden Hills entrance.



The Trust further believes that that is potential for a walking track near the north/northwest corner of the reserve linking the hidden Hill entrance to the main walking track on the western face of Mt Iron and therefore connecting to the Allenby Place and Cleugh Lane entrances to the reserve.



Cycle/Active Transport Links

The Trust notes that the reserve already contains the signed active transport/shared pathway link between Albert Town and Wanaka, entering the reserve from Old Racecourse Road and connecting through to Anderson Road parallel to SH84.

The Trust further believes that the lower land around the base of Mt Iron has several key routes that either need to be reinstated, created, or upgraded.

Reinstate

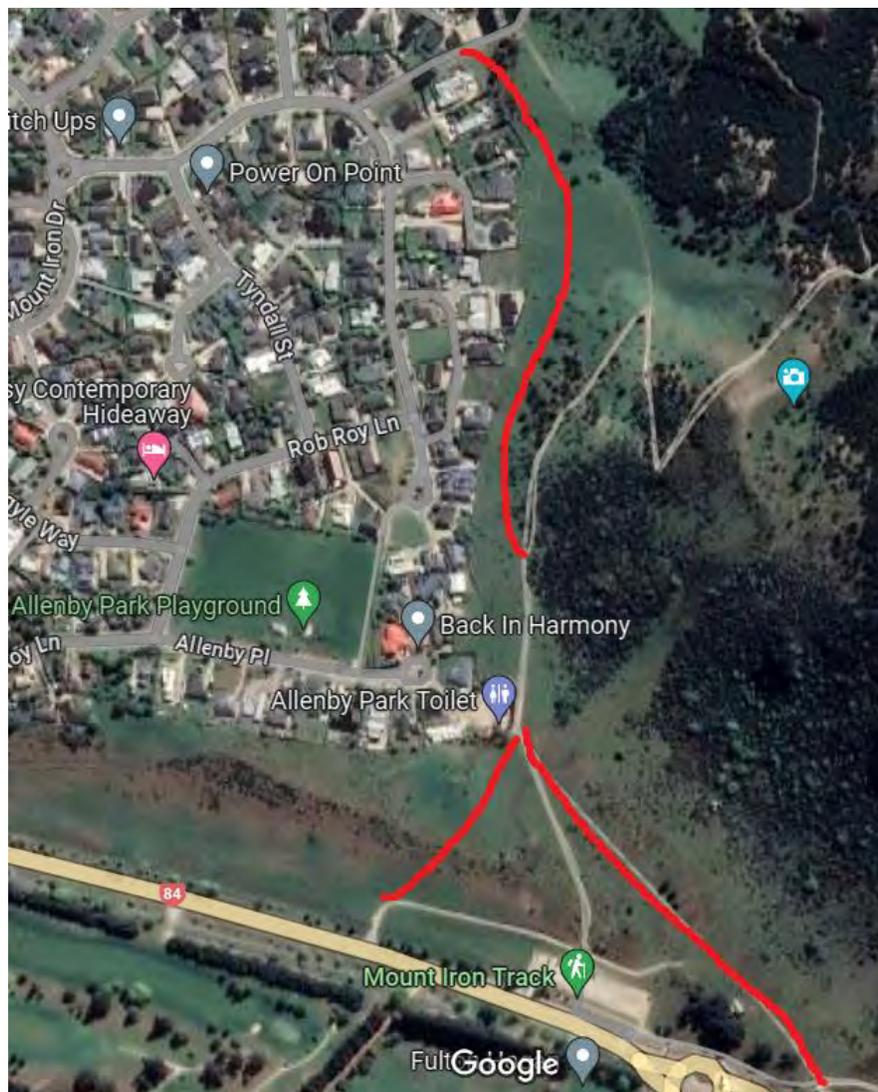
The key one is the direct desire line link between the Allenby Park entrance and the SH84 Underpass. This was a key track for several years and is shown on all the apps and maps of Mt Iron as an existing track. It was part of the circular walk at Mt Iron. This route was fenced off by the landowner some years ago following a dispute with the council. The Trust offered to reform this track, but it was declined pending the development of the Reserve Management Plan.

The fence has recently been opened to allow informal use of this route and has been well received by the public. This is shown on the bottom right of the map below.

Create

Another link should be a desire line link from the new track being developed by Waka Kotahi alongside SH84 to connect to the Allenby Park entrance. Shown bottom left on map.

The final link in this area should be a link from Cleugh Lane access to connect with the Allenby Road entrance.



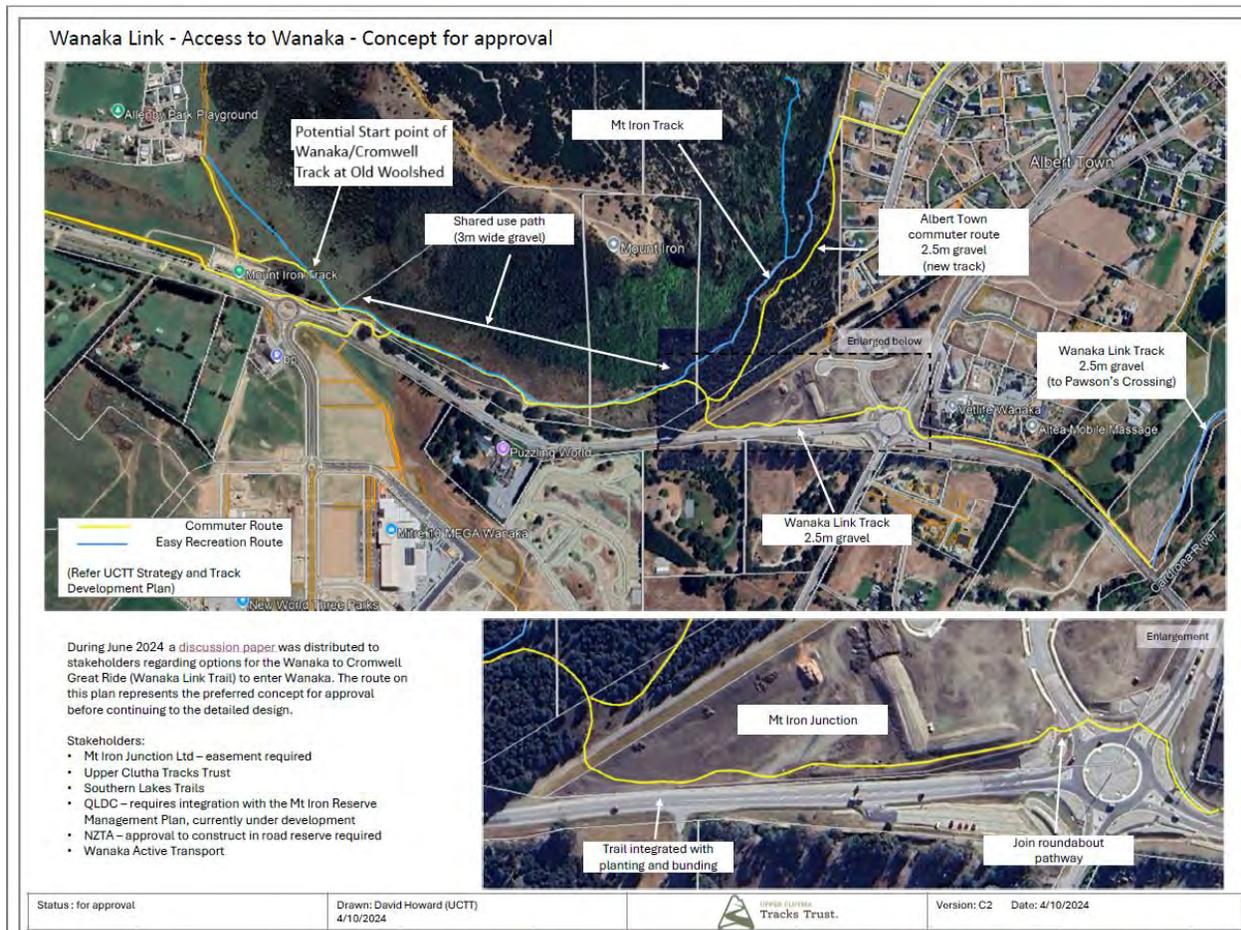
Upgrade

The track between the SH84 Underpass and Old Racecourse Road is currently used by both people walking the Mt Iron loop and as the signposted shared pathway commuter link between Albert Town and Wanaka.

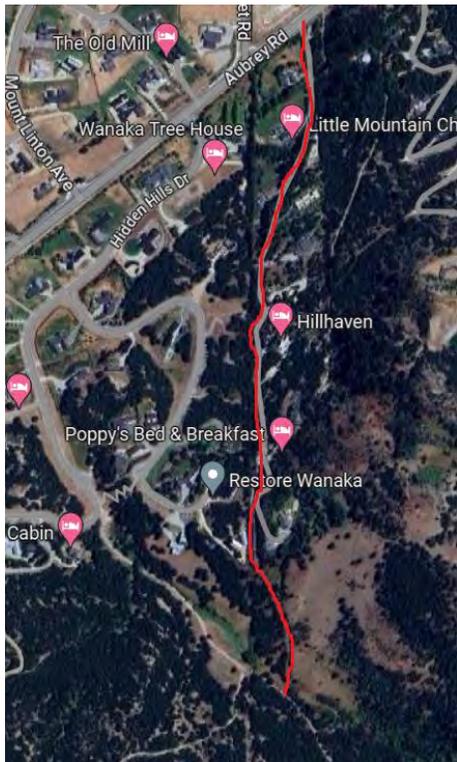
This section of track is currently in need of maintenance work and due to heavy use and poor sightlines has the potential for increasing conflict between different users.

It is likely that the Wanaka Cromwell cycle track will enter Wanaka in this area, adding more recreational cyclists to the existing walkers and cycle commuters.

The Trust believes that there is an opportunity to reduce potential conflict the increasing use of these tracks will create. The idea is to separate walkers from both commuter cyclists and recreational cyclists in the area with existing poor sightlines. There is already informal use of an alternate route in this area by cyclists and the alignment should follow this clear desire line. A concept plan is shown below.



Potential Wanaka/Cromwell track alignment and commuter track alignment.



Access points

The Trust believes there is merit in signposting - for walkers and cyclists only - the public access up the driveway just to the east of the Hidden Hills subdivision. This could provide second access to the reserve and remove some of the foot cycle traffic from the Hidden Hills Subdivision.

The Trust would like to speak to its submission at the hearing.

John Wellington
Upper Clutha Tracks Trust
Trustee
021 027 90039

Mount Iron Draft Reserve Management Plan

Submission from Wānaka Climbing Club, Inc.



Kat on Mt Iron's first ever route, aptly named "Iron Maiden". Photo: John Palmer

1. Name

Tony Ward-Holmes

2. Organisation

Wānaka Climbing Club (WCC)

3. Contact Email

wanakaclimbingclub@gmail.com

4. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes.

5. Please confirm your phone number so we can arrange a speaking time.

(use email, or refer to Christine Skipworth for my cell number)

6. I understand that all feedback will be treated as public information.

I understand.

7. Please indicate your position on the draft Mount Iron Reserve Management Plan

The club would like a few minor changes in relation to rock climbing. Otherwise it supports the

plan. How this maps to a simple Support/Neutral/Oppose position is not explained on the letstalk website.

8. Please indicate the reasons for your position (these match the headings in the draft Reserve Management Plan).

- Vision and objectives
- Community partnering, guardianship & volunteering
- Recreation & enjoyment

9. Feedback on Vision and objectives

WCC requests an additional objective, to foster rock-climbing. That is because there is a specific objective regarding mountain biking, and Mt Iron as at least as important to the local climbing community and to the Wānaka Climbing Club as it is to Bike Wānaka. Potential wording for the new objective: "**To enable rock climbing on existing and potential new crags within the Reserve.**"

This may also want to explicitly reference the "Vision" and the "Recreation Reserve Primary Purpose" in the Management Plan to ensure that any development aligns with the overarching "Objectives" and "Policies".

Some background on rock climbing on Mt Iron:

- Rock climbing has been practiced at Mt Iron for a quarter of a century or more.
- There are currently more than 70 climbing routes established on at least 8 different climbing crags, with more being added every year.
- It is likely that of the order of 100,000 ascents have been made of climbs at Mt Iron
- There are routes at a range of intermediate, advanced and expert grades.
- Mt Iron offers an unusually steep style compared to most other climbing in the Wānaka region. This and the fact that most crags face east mean they are often dry in the rain, or sheltered in even the strongest north-westerly. It is a popular gem for this reason on wet days, but also on dry days given the excellent routes which are kept clean and tidy by the local climbing community.
- The closest alternative climbing is 20km west at Hospital Flat, further to go for after-work climbing and in an area with much higher precipitation.
- There has been an impeccable safety record, with no equipment failure or any other safety incident in the quarter-century of history.
- WCC regularly undertakes monitoring and maintaining of bolts, anchors and any other equipment.
- WCC has long worked with DOC to facilitate rock climbing on Mt Iron and to mitigate effects on others. Tracks to crags have been kept discrete. WCC removed some climbing routes when the eastern branch of the Mt Iron track was built as they may have threatened walkers. Members regularly eliminate the likes of wilding pines near Mt Iron crags, often from sites where only climbers could access them.

WCC supports Objective 5.3, to "empower the community to protect, preserve and have guardianship over the Reserve". See previous point regarding maintenance and support from the local climbing community.



Perhaps not to everyone's taste, but Mt Iron allows rock climbing even in a snowstorm. Photo: John Palmer

10. Feedback on Community partnering, guardianship & volunteering

WCC supports Policy 6.2.1: "Encourage the community's active participation in planning, maintaining and enhancing the Reserve." See previous point regarding maintenance and support from the local climbing community.

WCC supports Policy 6.2.2: "Enable community engagement and involvement in planting and caring for the ecological values of the Reserve." Climbers have been involved in biodiversity restoration - including replanting on DOC land - at the various climbing crags around Wānaka, and will continue to do so. The Wānaka Climbing Club has also built steps and platforms, where appropriate, to minimise any erosion impact. The Club also maintains the access trails to the climbing areas to ensure they have a minimal footprint, and are done in way that aligns with the values of DOC and the local authorities.

11. Feedback on Recreation & enjoyment

WCC requests a small change to Policy 6.7.16: "Support the use and extension of **existing and future** the climbing crags within appropriate areas, mitigating risk for other users of the Reserve."

There are currently around 8 climbing crags on Mt Iron, with potential for more both on the main Mt Iron and on Little Mt Iron. We note here again the wide range of grades currently available, except for beginner grades which will likely be found on the less steep crags on Little Mt Iron.

WCC requests a change to Policy 6.7.3, or a new separate policy clause: "**Ensure walking tracks are separated from climbing crag base areas**".

There are currently no walking tracks in the potential rockfall trajectory underneath existing climbing crags, nor should there be both for obvious safety reasons and also for reasons of security of climbers gear. Any proposals for new walking or biking tracks on the Reserve that are anywhere near cliffs should consult with the WCC to ensure this continues to be the case. Conversely, members have been asked to consult with the WCC committee before new crags are developed. The current practice of discrete tracks leading to climbing crags should be maintained.

WCC supports Policy 6.5.1: "Maintain the convenience of accessing the Reserve from the adjoining urban areas." In addition, we support the existing access from Old Racecourse Rd, which provides climbers with convenient access to the existing climbing crags. Given the aforementioned popularity of these crags, a toilet facility at this access point should be considered. This aligns with Policy 6.5.14: "Consider temporary and permanent public toilets, shelters and storage where necessary at the base of the Reserve to meet the needs of Reserve users."

12. Any other comments

Please note that the climbing crag icons on the map of Appendix 1 of the draft are only indicative. There are at least 8 crags on the old DOC reserve area, and potential for more crags both in the old DOC reserve and in the new Little Mt Iron area.



Kristen enjoying Wānaka's after-work backyard crag. Photo: John Palmer

Submission to the Draft Mount Iron Recreation Reserve Management Plan

Submitter Details

Tim Dennis
40 Rata Street
Wanaka
skiandbike2021@gmail.com

IDQ wish to speak to my submission by video link (Zoom)

Submitter background

I am a professional trail designer, track builder and trail auditor with over 15 years full time experience in this field. I am a recognised NZ Cycle Trails Master Trail Builder and have been directly responsible for the design and construction of over 500km of cycle trails in Otago, Southland, Canterbury and Marlborough as well as the design and delivery of walking tracks, mtb skills parks and pump tracks. I was a founding trustee of the Upper Clutha Tracks Trust from 2006 – 2011. In 2016 I was engaged by QLDC to write the QLDC Track and Trail design standards and specifications. My most recent large project was the Lake Dunstan Trail between Cromwell and Clyde. I have completed trail design audits and improvement projects for the like of QLDC, Southland District Council and the Dunedin City Council.

Format to submission

Words in *italics* are copied from the draft RMP. Words in underline are recommended additions/amendments, words ~~strikethrough~~ are recommended deletions

Mountain biking Background

I would like to congratulate the Council, staff and contractors and particularly elected members in gaining ownership of a significant portion of Mount Iron for the long-term benefit of the public. Wanaka has a distinct lack of hilly open space and in particular a dwindling area of hilly terrain suitable for mountain biking despite the hugely growing popularity of the sport. The acquisition of Mount Iron represents the best opportunity now and into the foreseeable future to provide a great track network for the benefit of future generations.

While an analysis of historic, current and future open space provision for activities like running, walking and mountain biking is outside of the scope of my submission, I would like to highlight that in 1999 when I moved to Wanaka there were large areas of 'open space' that provided informal recreation including areas around The Outlet (now Northlake), Sticky forest (soon to be reduced by 50% or more through recent Environment court decision), Peninsula Bay (developed as a subdivision in 2010's) and Mount Iron (subject of this RMP) and that over the past 25 years areas have become built up and the population has grown from 4,500 to 12,000+. That's a 3 fold increase in people wanting to get outdoors while the area of land available has reduced significantly in the same

period. What I would like to highlight is there is a looming serious lack of provision for open space recreation in Wanaka and opportunities like Mt Iron need to be seen in the context of a dwindling supply of valuable open space terrain suitable for many informal recreation activities especially mountain biking. And that this type of terrain is irreplaceable as there is no more of it within reach of Wanaka.

My Submission

I generally support the overarching thrust of the RMP and its desire to provide for recreation as well as environmental protection and enhancement. Sadly, through ongoing decisions on land use change (Subdivision especially) large areas of open space and endangered habitat is still being lost. Leaving areas like Mt Iron as little islands of indigenous vegetation and habitat that was once widespread.

Page 3 middle column

*From 1 May 2024, until the time of vesting to QLDC, the **DOC owned land** is managed jointly under a DOC-QLDC Management Agreement 2024 (MA). The MA defines DOC as undertaking statutory obligations and QLDC as undertaking operational management.*

DOC is correctly identified further on Page 3 as the 'land manager'. This paragraph should be amended to reflect that DOC manages public conservation land and is not the 'landowner'. Sorry to be picky

1.1 – Primary Purpose

This lists the two primary purposes for the recreation and scenic reserves as follows.

Recreation Reserve Primary Purpose *The primary purpose of the recreation reserve is to provide for recreation and physical welfare and enjoyment of the public, while protecting, restoring and enhancing the natural environment, cultural landscape and retaining open space.*

Scenic Reserve Primary Purpose *The primary purpose of the scenic reserve is to protect and preserve scenic interest, beauty, natural features, and cultural landscape for the enjoyment of the public.*

The purpose statements are a shortened version of the Reserves Act 1977 Sec 17 and 19 with notable changes as highlighted in yellow below:

*... while protecting, **restoring and enhancing the natural environment, cultural landscape and retaining open space.***

Recreation reserves are primarily not for restoring and enhancing the natural environment or cultural landscape (an undefined term in the RMP) although these are laudable aims. These elements should be removed from the primary purpose statements to align the statements with the Act. Otherwise, this RMP will be inconsistent with the Act and will instead appear to be aimed at achieving outcomes of the District Plan.

Reserves Act 1977 – source

<https://www.legislation.govt.nz/act/public/1977/0066/latest/DLM444305.html>

Sec 17 Recreation reserves

- (1) It is hereby declared that the appropriate provisions of this Act shall have effect, in relation to reserves classified as recreation reserves, for the purpose of providing areas for the recreation and sporting activities and the physical welfare and enjoyment of the public, and for the protection of the natural environment and beauty of the countryside, **with emphasis on the retention of open spaces and on outdoor recreational activities, including recreational tracks in the countryside.**
- (2) (b) where scenic, historic, archaeological, biological, geological, or other scientific features or indigenous flora or fauna or wildlife are present on the reserve, those features or that flora or fauna or wildlife shall be managed and protected **to the extent compatible with the principal or primary purpose of the reserve**

For Scenic Reserves the primary purpose has been amended as highlighted in yellow below:

*The primary purpose of the scenic reserve is to protect and preserve scenic interest, beauty, natural features, **and cultural landscape** for the enjoyment of the public.*

While the Act notes cultural values it does not use the language 'cultural landscape' and nowhere in the Act or the RMP text is 'cultural landscape' defined. For this reason, I strongly recommend removal of such language as its unclear of the meaning or intent and is at odds with the Act.

Requested amendments

Amend Primary purposes statements to be consistent with the Act including Clause 17(2)(b) and remove 'cultural landscape' from the purpose statements as there is no basis for this in the act & it is undefined in the RMP

Section 2, Page 4

Recreation

Other **informal** walking and **biking tracks** **have** been used on the Reserve. Horse trekking tours have previously operated from Mount Iron and Little Mount Iron to the Lake Wanaka outlet.

The reserve **has also been used** for **climbing**, horse riding, **orienteering**, **paragliding**, sheep dog trials and informal recreational skiing or walking through snow. See more detail in Description of Primary Users and Activities, section 3.

While this information is covered briefly in Section 3, the writer seems to have taken the view that a number of current activities **were** carried out in a very informal way (meaning 'not directly managed or unofficial) and have clearly ceased as the writer has used the past tense 'have' or 'has'. History needs to accurately reflect what has and is occurring on the reserve.

Orienteering events have taken place on Mt Iron with the approval of the then landowner (officially) and were highly organised forming part of a Southern Series of events run under the ONZ rules. Mountain bike riding has been actively undertaken on formed and mapped trails since 1998 again with the knowledge of the landowner and only ceased when QLDC took over management. Climbing is still undertaken on the reserve, although mostly on the DOC managed parcels. Paragliders still use the slope above the Allenby Farms access for practice.

Requested amendments

Revise this paragraph to correct portray the history and current use of Mt Iron.

Section 3 DESCRIPTION OF PRIMARY USERS AND ACTIVITIES

Mount Iron Reserve, including both the previously farmed and the Public Conservation DOC land, have long been valued by mana whenua and for open space recreation and particularly the scenic views over the district.

This initial comment seems poorly worded at best. I strongly suggest that the public highly value the open space and recreational opportunities that Mt Iron provides (walking, trail running, mountain biking, dog walking etc) with the scenic views an added bonus. Mt Iron is the only urban hill of any note in the Wanaka area that the public have access to. For that reason the terrain is significant in what it offers for recreation.

I strongly encourage rewriting as follows:

Mount Iron Reserve, including both the previously farmed and the Public Conservation DOC land, have for a long time been highly valued by the public for open space recreation activities including for the scenic views over the district. The land has also long been valued by mana whenua.

Page 5

*Mountain biking **was** allowed on Mount Iron in the past and there are informal trails on the north-west slopes of Mount Iron.*

While not untrue this comment underplays the significant use for mountain biking that Mt Iron has provided. Up until QLDC took ownership of the land, mountain bikers had been using the site including building numerous tracks since 1998 with the knowledge of the landowner. While the tracks are informal (not officially recognised or 'managed') there is a network of trails making use of this outstanding hilly terrain. The only significant hill within Wanaka suitable for good quality mountain bike tracks.

Requested amendments

Rewrite as follows: Mountain biking has continued on Mount Iron since circa 1998 and there is an extensive network of formed tracks on the northwest slopes of Mount Iron mostly catering to intermediate-advanced level riders.

4 VISION

*Mount Iron Reserve is a revered Wānaka landmark providing **natural** (outdoor) recreation in the heart of an urban environment. It unites residents and visitors, bringing the community together to protect its recreational, cultural, ecological, and geological and **recreational values**.*

The word **natural** is highlighted as it is unclear what this word adds or means in the vision? Would 'outdoor' not be a better word perhaps?

I have also highlighted **recreational**. While there is perhaps no intention to list the items in order of priority, the primary purpose of a recreation reserve is...well, recreation, so I would strongly suggest recreation be placed first in the list of things to protect. This is also consistent with the Act.

Requested amendments

Replace 'natural' with 'outdoor'

Put **recreational** first in the list of things to protect.

5 OBJECTIVES

Recall that this reserve is managed under the Reserves Act and this is a Recreation Reserve where the primary purpose is recreation.

The objectives should reflect the **primacy** of recreation. Recall from Sec 17 of the Reserves act (reprinted earlier) that the protection of other environmental or cultural values can occur "...to the extent compatible with the principal or primary purpose of the reserve": Therefore 5.11 should be listed first, then 5.12 and 5.1

The current list of objectives, while not necessarily in priority order will be red as such therefore protection of recreation should come first and matters that are subject to this primacy should come later. Otherwise, the objectives will be red as highly protective of the environment to the exclusion of recreation as a natural consequence. Which is at odds with the primary purpose of a recreation reserve.

5.13

5.13 To protect the Reserve from cumulative adverse effects of use and development. –

This objective has no place in a RMP and is most suited to the District Plan where cumulative effects are better understood in an RMA context. I strongly recommend this be deleted.

5.6

5.6 To retain the Reserve as an undeveloped 'slice of the outdoors' within a busy town, providing respite from the surrounding urban area.

'Undeveloped' as used in 5.6 is unclear. And there is no definition provided in the RMP for what 'undeveloped' would look or feel like. I would strongly recommend adding a definitions section or clarifying such terms

Requested Objectives amendments

Reorder objectives as follows:

5.11 To enable active and passive recreation use, access, and enjoyment of the Reserve.

5.12 To enable a mountain bike trail network within the Reserve.

5.1 To preserve and prioritise the natural, open and informal recreation and scenic experience of the Reserve.

5.7 To retain the readily accessible connections to the Reserve.

5.6 To retain the Reserve as an undeveloped* 'slice of the outdoors' within a busy town, providing respite from the surrounding urban area.

5.2 To acknowledge the distinctive Mount Iron geology, recognising it is an Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF), which makes it a key landmark at the gateway to Wānaka.

5.4 To provide for community non-profit events and ensure commercial activities and events align with the primary purpose (section 1.1) of the Reserve.

5.5 To protect and enhance the Reserve's unique, special, and significant ecological values, (including SNAs).

5.8 To recognise the Reserve's heritage values.

5.9 To 'tell the story' of Mount Iron.

5.10 To provide a safe and resilient reserve.

5.3 To empower the community to participate in protection, preservation, and guardianship, to protect and enhance the Reserve.

5.14 To facilitate mana whenua participation to ensure Kāi Tahu whanui values are embedded in decision making in relation to the management of the reserve.

~~5.13 To protect the Reserve from cumulative adverse effects of use and development.~~

6 POLICIES

When reviewing the draft policies it is good to keep in mind the primary purpose of the reserve, which is recreation, and that other matters should be given priority only to the extent that they are compatible with the primary purpose as per Section 17(2)(b) of the Reserve Acts 1977.

6.4 Ecology

6.4.5 Protect habitat for indigenous animals including lizards, moths and other invertebrates where it aligns with the primary purpose (see section 1.1) of the Reserve

6.4.6 Protect and enhance waterways within the Reserve. where it aligns with the primary purpose (see section 1.1) of the Reserve

As written these two policies are contrary to the primary purpose. These policies can only be achieved where they are "...to the extent compatible..." as per the Act. Therefore as drafted these policies are inconsistent with the Act and the primary purpose. Laudable as they may be.

I strongly recommend adding the following words from Policy 6.5.19 to each policy, , "...where it aligns with the primary purpose (see section 1.1) of the Reserve"

6.5 Development, Infrastructure & Amenity

*6.5.18 Allow structures or signage **only where they enhance** the ecological, educational landscape and recreation experience of the Reserve.*

As written this is contrary to the primary purpose. These policies can only be achieved where they are "...to the extent compatible..." as per the Act. Rewrite to ensure alignment with the language of the Reserves Act. It may be that structures are essential for maintaining the walking or biking tracks and these should be permitted. Instead, this policy could lead to essential structures being declined as they conflict with the policy.

6.6 Landscape & Geology

*6.6.2 Locate and construct tracks and trails in a manner to avoid adverse effects on the landform and **cultural landscape**.*

The use of the term 'cultural landscape' is highlighted again. This is undefined in the RMP or in the Act and should either be clearly defined in the RMP or reference deleted.

6.7 Recreation & Enjoyment

6.7.1 Maintain and upgrade the current walking trail network for the continued use and enjoyment of the Reserve by the community and visitors as a natural walking trail.

This is a good outcome and consistent with the primary purpose of the reserve.

6.7.2 Require suitably qualified peer review of proposed trail development.

Its interesting how for every other policy area, there is no mention of peer review e.g. of say car parking, amenity facilities including toilets or events, yet 'trails' require a peer review? This seems like a carefully crafted way to make any trail or track development difficult and costly without any obvious benefit for recreation (The primary purpose of the reserve).

Additionally, the RMP uses 'suitably qualified' but QLDC does not have a policy for who would meet the definition? A recognised Master Trail Builder perhaps? Recognised local trail builders perhaps? I strongly advocate that this policy is deleted in its entirety as its purpose and function are unclear and appear designed to frustrate the development of a quality trail network.

6.7.3 Allow for a sustainable, well designed trail network within the Reserve that meets the needs of a range of trail users and skill levels, provides a legible track system and considers ongoing maintenance and safety requirements, including separated walking and biking trails, unless shared use is deemed appropriate and safe in some areas.

This is a good outcome and is consistent with the primary purpose of recreation. The words 'well designed' should provide more than enough confidence without the need for Policy 6.7.2. This could be strengthened by the use of 'industry best practice' in this policy.

6.7.9 Ensure the impact of any trail planning, building and maintenance in the SNAs is appropriately mitigated, and leads to enhancement in the SNA. where it aligns with the primary purpose (see section 1.1) of the Reserve

6.7.10 Ensure trail planning, building and maintenance avoids areas identified by Kāi Tahu whanui as having cultural value. where it aligns with the primary purpose (see section 1.1) of the Reserve

Both of these policies are inconsistent with the primary purpose and the Act. Instead, they should both have added the following words "where it aligns with the primary purpose (see section 1.1) of the Reserve"

6.8 Natural Hazard Risks

Individuals are responsible for looking after their own welfare and use reserves at their own risk.

This is a great sentence and is consistent with the 'undeveloped' quote from objective 5.6 and the expectation that users will look after themselves.

However, Policy 6.8.2 allows for reserve closures to 'mitigate risk for reserve users' which is at odds with the initial 'use at your own risk' statement and the closures seem to be aimed at protecting adjoining landowners not public risk in the reserve per se. Recent experience is that QLDC is not shy in using fire risk as a cause for closure as happening in Summer 2023-24. This is despite the fact the Cleugh Family and DOC have managed the land without closures for decades. I highlight this risk sensitivity as closure of the only significant urban hill has significant down sides for the community and use of closures should be the absolute last resort instead of the starting point.

I would strongly recommend amending the clause as follows:

6.8.2 Allow for reserve closures to mitigate fire risk for reserve users only as a last resort in extreme situations.

Requested Policy amendments

Overall, the most obvious change I seek is making sure the policies are consistent with the Act and the primary purpose for which the land is held. In this case, recreation, and ensuring that policies designed to protect or enhance the environment are secondary to recreation. Otherwise, the

policies attempt to create powers that override or subjugate the primary of recreation. This is clearly spelled out in the act.



Figure 1 (above): Sept 3rd 2024 - opposite track entrance. Flooding in channels both sides of road.



Figure 2: Sept 3rd 2024 – looking south. No stormwater flooding in road channels.



Figure 3 (above): Sept 3rd 2024 – looking north. Flooding only in foreground – where track access starts. No channel problems north of the access.



Figure 4: Sept 3rd 2024 – directly by track access.



Figure 5: Sept 7th 2024 – directly by track access.



Figure 6: Sept 22nd 2024 – directly by track access.



Figure 7: Sept 22nd 2024 – directly by track access.



Figure 8: Sept 22nd 2024 - looking south. No stormwater flooding in road channels.

SUBMISSION on DRAFT 10 YEAR MT IRON MANAGEMENT PLAN

Mark Buckingham
693 Aubrey Rd
Albert Town
Wanaka 9305
0274 852 150
mark@southernlakesfishing.co.nz

1. SUPPORT AND OPPOSITION

1. I oppose Objective 5.12 to enable a mountain bike network on the Reserve
2. I oppose all Policy Statements associated with Objective 5.12
3. I oppose mountain biking being the only activity listed as an Objective.
4. I oppose Policy Statement 6.7.22 to change the zone to Open Space and Recreation
5. I Support Policy Statement 6.7.15 facilitate access for persons with restricted mobility balanced with maintaining and enhancing naturalness and values
6. I support The Forest and Bird Submission
7. I oppose Access Point 9 “Mt Iron Heights” being used by the public to access Mt Iron Recreation Reserve

2. REASONS

- Mountain biking is the only activity listed as an Objective and therefore will have priority over all other activities on the Reserve
- I am not against mountain bikers , most homes in the Upper Clutha have a mountain bike or two in the garage. However a bicycle is a vehicle (two wheeled mechanical tool used for transport). This proposal will allow a network of vehicle trails to be built in what is a designated and **highly valued Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF) with Special Natural Areas (SNA)**.
- Policy statements should look at each recreational activity **individually** and not lump together two or more activities as in this draft plan eg Policy 6.7.3
- **The Policy statements in this draft plan are confusing and not clear** when talking about tracks and trails and which activity it is referring to eg. walking tracks are also called walking trails, biking trails are also called biking tracks, and just tracks and trails are mentioned with no reference to whether they are for walking or biking .
- each recreational activity should be considered individually on it's own merits against the values of the Reserve .
- **Why put a mountain bike park on Mt Iron ?**
 - Exactly what percentage of the community are we hoping to cater for here ? Trails full of jumps, dips and sharp corners for the exclusive use of adventure mountain bikers
 - There is **already a vast array of opportunities** close to Wanaka, and opportunities to further develop those areas .
 - **Those who want more should go and pay for it** . There are commercial parks nearby like Bike Glendhu with 20 trails , and Cardrona Alpine Resort with 28 trails. People who love tennis join a tennis club , skiers and snowboarders buy a season pass . We don't see Council wanting to build a skifield.
- **Will the proposed bike trails be closed in winter ?** Bike Glendhu closes their trails in winter, and this spring they have kept closed a number of trails due to the high rainfall. We already know

the Reserve will be closed in summer during periods of extreme fire danger . So **how many months of the year are they expected to be open for ?** This needs to be included in whether it should be approved.

- **What will the cost be to rate payers be to monitor it ?** After weather events to prevent damage to neighbouring native vegetation. Leaving it in the hands of a user group is not managing a well used and highly valued Reserve.

This Draft Mt Iron Management Plan is the Councils very first . **Clearly there is no real understanding of Mt Iron's values to the community and to the world.**

- Mountain biking has not been allowed on the Recreation Reserve for over 20 years
- This is the very same Council that has for over 25 years protected the lake edge from development.
- This Council seems to be **treating MT Iron more like an Urban park** by splitting the Reserve up into various activity groups.
- Wanting to keep bikers separate from other users **does not justify** allowing the one large SNA to have a mountain bike trail network built on it. That is just wrong.

I support the Forest and Bird Submission . A full study should be undertaken to see exactly what values the Reserve has and what native flora and fauna is there so that endangered and threatened species can be protected for future generations.

.....
Objective 5.12 To enable a mountain bike network **clashes with**

- 1.1 Primary Purpose Statement
- Vision Statement
- With just about all of the other Objectives but in particular
- **5.1 To preserve and prioritise the natural, open and informal recreation and scenic experience of the Reserve**
- **5.5 To protect and enhance the Reserve's unique, special, and significant ecological values, (including SNAs)**
- **5.6 To retain the Reserve as an undeveloped 'slice of the outdoors ' within a busy town, providing respite from the surrounding urban area**
- **5.13 To protect the Reserve from cumulative adverse effects of use and development**

Mt Iron Recreation Reserve is **totally different** to Sticky Forest and should not be sacrificed as a knee jerk reaction to the recent decision in relation to Sticky Forest. Sticky Forest is private land with an exotic pine plantation . **Mt Iron is a public Recreation Reserve that is an ONF with SNAs of native flora and fauna.**

.....
ACCESS POINT 9 MT IRON HEIGHTS

- The driveway has never been called Mt Iron Heights. That was a driveway approximately 200m along Aubrey Rd towards Albert town.
- The driveway was inherited with the purchase of Little Mt Iron by Council . It has always been a private driveway that is steep, narrow and winding.
- It starts on Aubrey Rd approx 200m from the Hidden Hills entrance, is 800m long and finishes approximately 200m from the safe and easily access point to Mt Iron from Hidden Hills.
- The residents using the driveway have made Council aware of the **dangers to both**

themselves and the public if it became a designated public access point.

- The **cost to Council and rate payers to modify this driveway** for public use would be huge and a complete waste of money, when there is **already safe and easy access** at Hidden Hills.
- The public do not need two access points 200m apart to gain access to the Reserve.
- I strongly recommend for public safety reasons that all advertising of this driveway as a public access point should be removed from the Mt Iron Management Plan.

.....

3. DECISION

I suggest :

1. **Remove from the Mt Iron Management Plan Objective 5.12 to enable a mountain bike network on the Reserve and all Policy Statements** relating to it.
2. It should be considered alongside other activities while considering **Mt Iron as a ONF with SNAs and all its other values.**
3. **Investigate building restricted mobility tracks** on the Reserve.
 - this would provide opportunity for a portion of society that are presently unable to experience Mt Iron. **That is being inclusive.**
4. A **walking loop track** from Little Mt Iron along the bottom to SH84.
5. An **arterial cycleway** along the bottom from Hidden Hills entrance to SH84 (maybe combined with walking loop track to Little Mt Iron as above)
6. **Remove Access Point 9** from Mt Iron Management Plan

Councils are always under pressure from various user groups . A little research reveals in the QLDC there is a small number of **motivated people with agendas within Council** and the Wanaka Community Board. There is nothing wrong with people being on council with agendas. However extreme care has to be taken to **avoid conflicts of interest, biase and undue influence.** Why ? Because sometimes love is blind and **“ there is none so blind as those who will not see “.**

This proposal is a perfect example of **undue pressure from within council.** Bike Wanaka are so happy with this Draft Management Plan they are recommending it be adopted as written ! You would almost think they wrote it .

.....

My wife and I went to a Drop in Session held by QLDC . They were not able to say how many bike trails are proposed or where they were going (except they are going in the large SNA). They **were not able to tell us why DOC banned mountain biking or why it hasn't been allowed back for over 20 years.**

We were told by a Councillor that there is **plenty of room up there and room for everyone.** There is also plenty of room along the lake edge for subdivisions, houses and condominiums.

We were told that **Bike Wanaka will enhance and protect it.** Is that before or after they carve 15-20 bike trails into the fragile landscape of the SNA for exclusive use ? The Policies to mitigate the impact to the SNA and ONF are band aid solutions that **don't come even close to minimising damage that will be irreversible.**

We were told they will use “existing “ bike trails. **Are they really “existing” trails** when they haven't been used for over 20 years ? . Or are they scars trying to heal ? Remember **mountain biking , 4WD ing and motorbikes were banned from Mt Iron over 20 years ago and it wasn't**

.....

from a lack of interest.

We are told by a Commuity Board member that Bike Wanaka will build and maintain the bike trails at no cost to the Council or Rate Payer . So Bike Wanaka will have a free reign to do what they want on the highly valued and treasured Reserve. We were told by a Parks Department representative that there is **no budget for monitoring the trails** and it will be left to Bike Wanaka and public goodwill. I bet some sports clubs in town wish they had such priveleges ! No undue influence , biase or conflict of interest within council here . A person on the Bike Wanaka Facebook page said they were “ **shovel ready and can't wait for the dig nights** “ ! Mt Iron is not a Sticky Forest and it is the **Councils responsibilty to protect it** , not Bike Wanaka's.

Does this Council realise that Mr Thiel has offered to build and maintain his new house also at no cost to the Council or the rate payer !.

How can anyone make an informed submission on this when the only information from Council is that it is proposed ?.

This Council could learn a thing or two from the Waimakariri Council about **providing information to the public**. At the Ashley River estuary there is a large Council sign on display near one of the accessways to the beach. It had on it “ Let's Talk “ and explains that they are presently reviewing their management plan for the estuary, that they are proposing a number of changes and that the main one is extending the dogs prohibited area along the beach. On the map there was a highlighted area clearly showing the proposal. Clear and simple really ! The QLDC Draft Plan has the stock standard map with the SNAs

This proposal is a can of worms the Council have said they have allocated zero resources to monitor. It will be left to Bike Wanaka to build and maintain, and public goodwill to monitor.

A councillor has stated that due to the amount of interest in the suggestion process it had to be included as an Objective. I did not realise **it was a popularity contest**. Many residents would have assumed the Reserve was now in safe hands under QLDC, to be appreciated for decades to come in it's realtively natural state. Bike Wanaka were recently offering free drinks if you joined the club, so you should expect a good number of submissions from them. And mountain bike clubs from Cromwell and Alexandra offered their support also.

The **mental and physical health benefits** Bike Wanaka will be advocating for **can be achieved now on MT Iron , just not on a bike**. Mt Iron's **highly valued quiet open natural landscape** does not have to be destroyed to provide these opportunities to the Community.

I did not participate in the suggestion process but realise now I should have submitted **suggestions for what I did not want on Mt Iron** eg I do not want a revolving restaurant on Mt Iron , I do not want a gondola and I do not want a mountain bike park , please.

There is only one Mt Iron and it should be valued and looked after for future generations. We are all guardians of the land, **Kaitiaki**. **This Council are Kaitiakitanga**.

.....
4. HEARING

Yes I would like to speak at the hearing . Either earliest possible time in the day or latest possible

.....

time .

.....

NETWORK OF MOUNTAIN BIKE TRAILS

A. IMPACT ON ENVIRONMENT

- A **bicycle is a vehicle** (a two wheeled mechanical tool used for transport). Mountain biking is not a natural activity which the Council seem to be promoting on the Reserve.

Status

- In th District Plan Mt Iron is a ONF with three SNAs of mainly Kanuka woodlands
- Mt Iron is a very important native corridor in the Upper Clutha Basin
- There are cushionfield and turf communities that contain nationally threatened plant species.
- **Mt Iron is of national importance** in the Resource Management Act and as such has the **highest level of protection.**

Location and size of this proposal

- Proposal is to allow a bike trail network to be built catering for all abilities and skill levels , including a bike trail hub near the summit and even a helicopter pad.
- All on what is the only large SNA of Kanuka woodlands in the centre of the Reserve.

Sensitivity

- the effect of this proposal on the SNA will be significant
- -its sensitvty to change can be seen by the old 4WD, motorcycle and bike trails that have been trying to heal for over 20 years
- it is fragile landscape surviving in a harsh Central Otago climate

Irreversibility

- the old “existing “ trails on the Reserve have been trying to heal for over 20 yrs
- the effects by allowing this proposal would be irreversible

Unforeseen adverse effects

- runoff from heavy rain events on surrounding native vegetation
- opening up the native woodland canopy will expose surrounding vegetation to the harsh climate – hot dry summers and freezing winters wih freeze thaw events.

Cumulative adverse effects

- Would be significant if this proposal was approved, and even more so when considering future growth of present users

Degree of change to the Reserve

- would be very high from the modification, the damage and loss of Mt Iron's values

B. IMPACT ON PRESENT USERS

- Mountain bikers can enjoy Mt Iron Reserve now , just not on a bike .
- DOC managed the Reserve for over 30 years and kept it in a relatively natural state .
- There is **already a vast array of mountain biking trails** near Wanaka but a shortage of walking only tracks
- Land surrounding the Reserve is **zoned Large Lot Residential** with low density housing restrictions to protect the values of the Reserve
- The **highly valued quiet open natural landscape** will be lost if this proposal is allowed

C. IMPACT ON FUTURE PLANNING

- This proposal would **restrict or even prevent** catering for **future growth** of present users .
 - Presently 180,000+ users , it **could be 350-400,000 visitors in 2050.**
-

- It would prevent mobility tracks being built – having a track crossing bike trails is a recipe for disaster.
 - the quiet open natural landscape **will be valued even more in 2050** when the population is predicted to be 50,000.
-

POLICY 6.7.15 INVESTIGATE MOBILITY TRACKS

A. Impact on environment

- The building of a single track from Hidden hills to the saddle area and onto one or both summits will have an impact on the landscape and so a thorough investigation needs to take place
- **The benefits and rewards to society would be very high .**
- The population is aging and also providing restricted mobility access to the Reserve is being inclusive.

B. Impact on present users

- Would be minimal
- A mobility track from the saddle area to either summit would need to be of a lower gradient and so present users would more than likely use the present tracks available .
- Therefore very little impact on present users

C. Impact on Future planning

- Being a single track it should have minimal impact on future planning
-